# The Dew Drop

VOL. XIX.

BOONE, N. C., JULY, 1920

NO. 1.

# CATALOGUE EDITION APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

SEVENTEENTH YEAR

1919--1920

D. F.

THIS EDITION GIVES THE CALENDAR. FACULTY, AND ROLL OF STUDENTS FOR 1919—1920. THE 1919 CATALOGUE EDITION CAN BE USED FOR THE GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHOOL.

ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2013

#### O. LESTER BROWN

Manual Training
Appalachian Training School; State Normal, Richmond, Ky.

### EFFIE ELLEN BUTLER

Business Department
Pennsylvania State Normal School, Indiana, Pa.

### WAGNER A. REESE

Printing Department
Appalachian Training School

#### LULA PRESTWOOD

Assistant in Preparatory Department
State Normal College

### ANNIE WINKLER

Assistant in Sewing
Appalachian Training School

### JENNIE TODD

Supervisor of Women State Normal College

### MRS. H. S. DEAL

Assistant Supervisor of Women
State Normal College

### ELIZABETH LEMLY

Mairon Woman's Dormitory

## June 3 — July 14

# Faculty==Summer Term

Members of the regular faculty are not counted in this list.

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE, Librarian.

JAMES D. RANKIN, Supt. Cherryville Schools.

MRS. D. W. READ, Belmont, Va.

CLAUDE STEPHENSON, Chowan College.

CONNIE HORNE, Charlotte Schools.

EMILY D. GAYLE, Ayden Schools.

LILA MAY GILL, Laurinburg Schools.

E. J. ABERNATHY, Gastonia Schools.

MAUDE PEOPLES, Raleigh Schools.

NELL B. ARMFIELD, Statesville Schools.

CLYDE FIELDS, Statesville Schools.

MARY D. SUMMERELL, High Point Schools.

SMITH HAGAMAN, Superintendent of Schools, Watauga County

### LECTURERS:

Mrs. T. E. Johnson, Member Board of Institute Conductors.

Rev. J. R. Walker, Pastor M. E. Church, Boone, N. C.

Rev. F. M. Huggins, Pastor Baptist Church, Boone, N. C.

Rev. M. A. Adams, Field Secretary, Rutherfordton, N. C.

Dr. J. E. Brooks, Physician Blowing Rock.

Miss McCartney, Health Officer, Watauga County.

J. B. Robertson, Co. Supt. Cabarrus Co.

Capt. E. F. Lovill, Chm. B'd. of Trustees.

Mrs. J. G. Fearing, Insurance Department.

Miss Schwarberg, Caswell Training School.

J. R. Richie, Co. Supt. Carter Co., Tenn.

The greater part of a school catalogue remains the same from year to year. The faculty and student body change. The 1919 catalogue edition of the Dew Drop will answer for the general information. This edition will give the 1919—1920 faculty and the roll of the students. The summer work is given only briefly.

### Two Schools.

There were two distinct schools. The County summer school and the state summer school. The first was for teachers who were removing conditions from their certificates. The state for those who were trying to raise their certificates. No attempt will be made to classify these certificates.

At the close of the summer school there was given a play by the Senior Class. The receipts which amounted to \$180.30 were given to the Loan Fund.

The graduating exercises consisted of a brief programme which is given and three short addresses by Co. Supt. Edmundson, of Avery Co, Congressman Doughton of the 8th N. C. district and Hon. J. F. Spainhour of Morganton.

The graduating class consisted of fourteen members. The roll follows:

Sarah Banner Hettie Carroll Estella Coffey Agnes Garland Greer Glenn Myrtle Hunt Mary Greer Katie Holshouser James B. Mast William H. Price Wagner A. Reese Jones Roupe Lucy Sullivan Pearl Yates

# COMMENCEMENT DAY PROGRAMME

Song	
Invocation Rev. C. M. Hug	gins
Solo—"Spring"	
Miss Claude Stephenson	
Annual Addresses	
Supt. Edmundson, Avery County	
Hon. R. L. Doughton, M. C.	
Hon. J. F. Spainhour, Morganton	
Chorus—''Oh Italia, Italia Beloved	zetti
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 2 O'CLOCK	
CLASS DAY EXERCISES	
Shower of Stars Paul W	vchs
Myrtle Hunt	
President's Address	
A. Greer Glenn	
Class History	
Wagner A. Reese	
Class Statistics	
Katy Holshouser	
Class Poem	
Agnes Garland	
Quartette—"Gently the Stream" Evil	sizer
Sarah Banner, Myrtle Hunt, Greer Glenn, W. A. Reese.	
Class Prophecy	
Lucy Sullivan	
Class Will	
James B. Mast	
Class Song	
Class	11
Benediction Rev. J. R. Wa	iker
Marshals: Arthur K. Moore, Dean Swift, Ernest Phillips,	
China Redmond, Estelle Deal, Alice Hunt.	

# ROLL OF STUDENTS

1919—1920

### FOURTH YEAR

	20011111	
Banner, Sarah	Newland	Avery
Carroll, Hettie	Boone	Watauga
Coffey, Estella	Boone	Watauga
Cooper, Vertie	Globe	Caldwell
Farmer, William	Raleigh	Wake
Garland, Agnes	Newland	Avery
Glenn, Greer	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Henley, Virginia	Linville	Avery
Holshouser Katie R.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hunt, Myrtle	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Mast James B.	Mast	Watauga
Prestwood, Mary L.	Hendersonville	Henderson
Price, William	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Reese, Wagner A.	Reese	Watauga
Roupe, Jones	Furches	Alleghany
Sullivan, Lucy G.	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Steele, Edward	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Thomas, Butler	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Yates, Pearl	Boomer	Wilkes

Sullivan, Lucy G.	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Steele, Edward	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Thomas, Butler	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Yates, Pearl	Boomer	Wilkes
	THIRD YEAR	
Billings, Jordan	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Bingham, Ralph	Vilas	Watauga
Bingham, Ruth	Amantha	Watauga
Cardwell, Robert	Cranberry	Avery
Cheek, Jettie	Whitehead	Alleghany
Councill, James	Boone	Watauga
Donnelly, Ruth	Trade, Tenn.	Ashe
Dougherty, Annie L.	Boone	Watauga
Farthing, Elsie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Hampton, Gladys	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Holshouser, Eubert	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hunt, Alice	Kings Creek	Caldwell

Alleghany Furches Jones, Orin Avery Love, Lula Pineola Watauga Mast, David Sugar Grove Sugar Grove Watauga Mast Johnsie Moretz, Stuart Sands Watauga Wilkes Myers, Clark New Castle Wilkes Purlear Parsons, Ethel Pennington, Doris Sturgills Ashe Pennington, Lena Sturgills Ashe Phillips, Ralph Ingalls Avery Watauga Rivers, James Boone Alexander Sharpe, Laurance Hiddenite Shipley, Esther Watauga Valle Crucis Shipley, Virginia Valle Crucis Watauga Taylor, Alice Valle Crucis Watauga Taylor, Annie Wilkes Harley

### SECOND YEAR

Adams, Crettie Vilas Watauga Anders, Annie Blair Watauga Boone Baker, Ina Mae Ashe Creston Bingham, Hazei Amantha Watauga Bingham, Howard Boone Watauga Bingham, Mary Vilas Watauga Burleson, Justin Irwin, Tenn. Unicoi Choat, Annie L. Sparta Alleghany Cornett, Holton Creston Ashe Watauga Cottrell, Dallas Boone Culver, Sessie Watauga Mabel Dellinger, Tessie Cleveland Fallston Donnelly, Clara Trade, Tenn. Johnson Watauga Dotson, Ruth Boone Edwards, Ruth Sparta Alleghany Estes, Floy Caldwell Collettsville Watauga Farmer, Robert Boone Gragg, Kingston Watauga Boone Gragg, Ronda Watauga Boone

Greer, Margaret	Mabel	Watauga
Hardin, Beatrice	Воопе	Watauga
Heaton, Lonnie	Shell Creek, Tenn.	Carter
Hodges, Fred	Boone	Watauga
Holshouser, Howard	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hopkins, Della	Cranberry	Avery
Horton, James D.	Vilas	Watauga
Howell, John	Brookside	Watauga
Johnson, Corry	Crossnore	Avery
Lemly, Emma	$\mathbf{To}$ dd	Ashe
Mast, Emma	Mast	Watauga
Mast, Hattie	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, Thelma	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Moore, James	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Jennings	Sands	Watauga
Miller, Evans	Todd	Watauga
Perry John K.	Vilas	Watauga
Phillips Joe	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Sims, Malcom	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Taylor, Winnie	Harley	Wilkes
Webb, Callie	Collettsville	Caldwell
Wilson, Rachel	Reese	Watauga
Vance, Ivor	Plumtree	Avery
	Finer Vran	

Wilson, Rachel	Reese	Watauga
Vance, Ivor	Plumtree	Avery
	**	
	FIRST YEAR	
Barrier, Frances	Jonas Ridge	Burke
Brown, D. A.	Boone	Watauga
Cannon, Blonna	Boone	Watauga
Cannon, Floy	Boone	Watauga
Castle, Robert S.	Zionville	Watauga
Casey, Paul	New Castle	Wilkes
Casey, Silas	New Castle	Wilkes
Coffey, Thomas	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Colvard, Frank	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Cook, Bernice	Boone	Watauga
Councill, Virginia	Boone	Watauga
Crisp, Annie Lee	Blowing Rock	Watauga

Culver, Chester Mabel Watauga Fletcher, Lina Roone Watauga Freeland, Rebecca Statesville Iredell Gibbs, David T. Linville Averv Watauga Gragg, Carry Boone Union Greene, Henry Marshville Greene, Preston Sands Watauga Greer, Iva Lee Zionville Watauga Hardin, Addie Rutherwood Watauga Blowing Rock Watauga Haves, Dorothy Carter Heaton, Maynard Shell Creek Tenn. Hookins, Dallas Cranberry Avery Lewis, Effie Blowing Rock Watauga Lewis, Dorris Blowing Rock Watauga Linney, Baxter Watauga Boone Love, Margaret Pineola Avery Marion, Effie Surry Pinnacle McGrath, Edward Avery Montezuma Watauga Miller, Earl Todd Watauga Moody, Mabel Vilas Moore, Arthur Lenoir Caldwell Rutherford Noblitt, Chas. Uree Avery Phillips, Marion Ingalls Cumberland Qualls, Edward Crossville, Tenn. Sherrill, Grace Watauga Boone Suddreth, Mary Blowing Rock Watauga Watauga Thomas, Beula Zionville Wilkes Triplett, Albert Purlear Wilkes Triplett, Don Purlear Yadkin Triplett, Lola Ionesville Vadkin Triplett, Ona **Tonesville** Iredell Upright, George Mt. Ulla Caldwell White, Floy Granite Falls Watauga Williams, Mabel Blowing Rock Wilson, Allie Watauga Boone Wilson, Ralph Lovill Watauga Winkler, Anita Watauga Boone

Watauga

	De en la la Monte	
	PREPARATORY	
Ashley, Doyce	Triplett	Watanga
Baker, Blanche	Creston	Ashe
Banner, Edward	Montezuma	Avery
Banner, Otis	Newland	Avery
Brown, Finley	Boone	Watauga
Calloway, DeWitt	State Road	Surry
Carico, Velma	Smethport	Ashe
Carico, Vernon	Smethport	Ashe
Church, Bulis	Boone	Watauga
Coffey, Nellie	.Boone	Watauga
Council, Mary	Boone	Watauga
Cook, Hade	Rutherwood	Watauga
Cook, Victor	Boone	Watauga
Cottrell, Ruth	Bcone	Watauga
Critcher, Wilma	Boone	Watauga
Davis, Horace	Booneville	Yadkin
Donnelly, Doris	Trade, Tenn.	Ashe
Dula, Flora	Joy	Burke
Dula, Hessie	Joy	Burke
Edminsten, Anna	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Edminsten, Chessie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Edminsten, Lillian	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Farthing, Elsie	Boone	Watauga
Fox, George	Banner Elk	Watauga
Gibbs, Mary	Linville	Avery
Gilbert, W. W.	Charlotte	Mecklinburg
Gilliam, C. W.	Ronda	Wilkes
Gilliam Mary B.	Ronda	Wilkes
Goodman, Dewey	Hiddenite	Alexander
Gragg, Burgin	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Gragg, Howard	Boone	Watauga
Gragg, Maude	Boone	Watauga
Gragg, Naomi	Linville	Avery
Gragg, Verna	Boone	Watauga
0 111	Di i D i	717

Blowing Rock

Greene, Eloise

Greene, Mae	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Bonnie	Zionville	Watauga
Greer, Ruby	Zionville	Watauga
Hagaman, Dexter	Knoxville, Tenn.	Knox
Hall, Edna	Roan Mountain, Tenn.	Carter
Hampton, Marshall	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Hardin, John	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Hakmon, Della	Beech Creek	Avery
Harmon, Martha	Beech Creek	Avery
Hartley, Ethel	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Hartley, Maude	Lenoir	Caldwell
Hartley, Pearl	Linville	Avery
Head, Hobson	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hendrix, Mattie	Boone	Watauga
Hodges, Eula	Boone	Watauga
Johnson, Lillian	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Laurance, Rosevelt	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Lemly, Ola	Todd	Ashe
Lewis, Edwin	Minneapolis	Avery
Lewis, Ted	Boone	Watauga
Looper, Jessie	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Mast, Loy	Vilas	Watauga
Mast, Lucy	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Moody, Comie	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Moretz, Grady	Hopkins	Ashe
Moretz, Lucy	Boone	Watauga
Ottis, Fleeta	Plumtree	Avery
Parsons, Ernest	Jonas Ridge	Burke
Penegar, Ray	Monroe	Union
Peoples, Dorothy	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Phipps, Vannoy	Baldwin	Ashe
Phillips Bower	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Phillips, Marie	West Riverside	Ashe
Phillips, Walter	Fleetwood	Ashe
Reese, J. Lewis	Reese	Watauga
Rogers, Ferol	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Sale, Etha	Roaring River	Wilkes

Sale, Nina	Roaring River	Wilkes
Sink, Clyde	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Storie, Carl	Vilas	Watauga
Sybert, James	Van Lear, Ky.	Johnson
Sullivan, Charley	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Tate, Conner	Perkinsville	Burke
Tate, Vanda	Perkinsville	Burke
Tester, Edna	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Thomas, Reid	Trade, Tenn.	Watauga
Trivett, Nevada	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Vance, Sam	Plumtree	Avery
Ward, Ida	Beech Creek	Avery
Watson, Herbert	Yuma	Watauga
Watts, Beatrice	Patterson	Caldwell
Wheeler, Eliza	Triplett	Watauga
Wilson, Furnie	New Thacher, W. Va.	Mingo
Wilson, Ruth	Trade, Tenn.	Ashe
Winkler, Gordon	Boone	Watauga
Winkler, Pearl	Boone	Watauga
Winkler, Ralph	Boone	Watauga

### SUMMER TERM ONLY

Banner, Nina M.	Banners Elk	Avery
Bingham, Crettie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Blevins, Nell	Crumpler	Ashe
Braswell, W. W.	Elk Park	Avery
Burney, Susie	Ayden	Pitt
Caudill, Flora V.	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Day, Bertha	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Dotson, Roy	Vilas	Watauga
Fincher, Lizzie	Mineral Springs	Union
Gill, Emma W.	Laurinburg	Scotland
Gill, Lila M.	Laurinburg	Scotland
Greene, Zack T.	Shulls Mills	Watauga

Greer, Belle	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Greer, Nettie	Zionville	Watauga
Griffith, Tenny	Senia	Avery
Haire, Minnie M.	Fleetwood	Ashe
Hagaman, Henry	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Hampton, Elizabeth	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Harmon, Roy A.	Beech Creek	Avery
Harmon, Rebecca	Beech Creek	Avery
Harmon, W. Smith	Beech Creek	Avery
Harrelson, Pearl	Cherryville	Gaston
Hayes, Lila	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Hodges, C. G.	Sands	Watauga
Howell, Addie	Cricket	Wilkes
Johnson, Bettie	Mouth of Wilson, Va.	Alleghany
Keener, Lizzie	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Kincaid, Pansy	Table Rock	Burke
Kirby, Monta	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Knight, Odessa	Statesville	Iredell
Lewis, Etta	Boone	Watauga
Lewis, Ethel	Boone	Watauga
Lewis, Lula	Boone	Watauga
Marsh, Adelia	Spring City, Tenn.	Rhea
Mast, Mae	Mast	Watauga
McCoury, Noontide	Senia	Avery
Moretz, Ann	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Myers, Emma	Hamptonville,	Yadkin
Parker, Alice A.	Manley	Moore
Pegram, Margie	Stokesdale	Guilford
Pennell, Laura	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Perry, W. J.	Vilas .	Watauga
Phipps, J. F.	Crumpler	Ashe
Phillips, Cornelia	Manley	Moore
Phillips, Virginia D.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Phillips, Geneva L.	Ingalls	Avery
Prestwood, Lula	Hendersonville	Henderson
Pugh, Paul	Peeden	Alleghany
Pugh Troy E.	Piney Creek	Alleghany

Wilkes

Wilkes

Avery

Ray, Sallie	Boone	Watauga
Reed, Jennie	Pilot Mountain	. Surry
Reeves, Hessie	Laurel Springs	Ashe
Reese, Lillie	Reese	Watauga
Redmond, China	New Hope	Iredell
Rowe, Allie L.	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Rowe, Lola M.	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Sherrill, Stella	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Sherwood, Annie	Sherwood	Watauga
Smith, Annie L.	Maxton	Scotland
Smith, Leila	Maxton	Scotland
Smith, Maggie	Maxton	Scotland
Stanberry, Annie	Boone	Watauga
Steele, Bertha	Legerwood	Caldwell
Swift, Dean	Reese	Watauga
Thornburg, Bertha	Dallas	Gaston
Thornburg, Winnie	Dallas	Gaston
Todd, Eula	Jefferson	Ashe
Todd, Jennie	Jefferson	Ashe
Toppings, Mabel	Boone	Watauga
Tucker, Nannie	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Turner, S. J.	Bakersville	Mitchell
Tuttle, Annie E.	Hickory	Catawba
Tuttle, Florence	Hickory	Catawba
Waddell, Gussie	Ansonville	Anson
Waddell, Nellie	Mangum	Richmond
Walker, Hattie	Corbett	Caswell
Wall, Bess M.	Boomer	Wilkes
Whiteley, J. Eddie	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Wilson, Emma	Manley	Moore
Wilson, Mae	Reese	Watauga
Wiseman, E. G.	Ingalls	Avery
Young, Joseph S.	Windom	Yancey
WATAUGA	COUNTY SUMMER	SCHOOL1920

Ferguson

Mt. Zion

Banners Elk

Allen, Docia

Anderson, Alice

Banner, Mildred

Beanblossom, Tela High Rock Davidson Bingham, Pearl Amantha Watauga Bryson, Mary Collettsville Caldwell Burke Bumgarner, Artie Morganton Burleson, Hannah Senia Avery Burleson, Myra Senia Avery Stony Fork Watauga Carlton, Bessie Carver, Sallie Banners Elk Avery Childs, Sue Ingalls Avery Crook, Elva High Rock Davidson Cook, Grady Stratford Alleghany Church, Bulis R. Watauga Roone Cornelius, Dessie Catawba Catawba Daniels, Emma Statesville Tredell Davis, Minnie A. Adako Caldwell Deal, Estelle Wilkesboro Wilkes Watauga Edmisten, Anna Reech Creek Estes, Hattie Collettsville Caldwell Farthing, Lula Sweet Water Watauga Fletcher, Eula Mabel Watauga Greene, Dora Avery Valley Griffin, Cassie Waxhaw Union Grubb, Mrs, Mint Ashe Creston Hagaman, Ruth Watauga Vilas Watauga Hagaman, Susie Watauga Falls Hamilton, Della Elk Park Avery Hamilton, Gladys Etowah Transylvania Watauga Sugar Grove Harmon, Reatha Hart. Irene North Wilkesboro Wilkes Pinev Creek Alleghany Hash, Zella Hayes, Lillian Boone Watauga Horton, Annie E. Ferguson Wilkes Houck, Mary Lenoir Caldwell Houston, Zora Senia Avery Johnson, Carrie Crossnore Avery Piney Creek Alleghany Johnson, Lessie Johnson, Pearl Mouth-of-Wilson, Va. Alleghany

Jurney, Nina	Olin	Iredell
Laws, Nora	Oak Woods	Wilkes
Lewis, Virginia	Minneapolis	Avery
Luther Eula	Hopkins	Ashe
Lyons, Leslie	Boone	Watauga
McKinnie, Mattie	Senia	Avery
McMillan, Myrtle	Mouth-of- Wilson, Va.	Alleghany
Miller, Sallie	Toliver	Ashe
Moody, Bessie	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Nesbit, Ola	Waxhaw	Union
Newsom, Theodore	King	Ashe
Oaks, Geter	Elk Park	Avery
Paisley, Annie Lou	Mouth-of-Wilson, Va.	Alleghany
Palmer, Rosa	Beech Creek	Avery
Parker, Essie	Manley	Moore
Payne, Ethel	Stony Fork	Watauga
Payne, Florence	Boone	Watauga
Pharr, Ina	Statesville	Iredell
Phillips, Ernest	Boomer	Wilkes
Phillips, Geneva Lee	Ingalls	Avery
Phipps, Verna Flora	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Pittman, Vernal	Frank	Avery
Reeves, Hessie	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Sherrill, Annie	Sherrill's Ford	Catawba
Smithey, Noley	Ferguson	Wilkes
Swift, Kate W.	Reese	Watauga
Teague, Mae	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Thomas, (Mrs.) Della	Trade, Tenn.	Ashe
Vannoy, Mamie	Wilbar	Wilkes
Vannoy, Sessie	Fleetwood	Ashe
Vines, Naomi	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Vines, Roby	Sugar Grove	*Watauga
Wagner, Eliza	Boone	Watauga
Ward, Ida	Beech Creek	Watauga
Weaver, Luna	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Weaver, Bulah	Sturgills	Ashe
Webb, Callie	Collettsville	Caldwell

Weir, Barbara	Elkin	Surry
Welch, Viola	Mt. Zion	Wilkes
Whitely, Lemma	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Williams, Maude	Conley Springs	Burke
Wilson, Allie	Reese	Watauga
Wooten, Clyde	Stratford	Alleghany
Young, Retta	Minneapolis	Avery
Young, Willie	Minneapolis	Avery





July, 1921

# Calendar for 1921-1922

1921

Fall term begins, August 23rd. Fall term closes, November 11th. Winter term begins, November 14th.

1922

Winter term closes, February 11th.

Spring term begins, February 14th.

Spring term closes, May 5th.

First summer term begins, May 30th.

First summer term closes, July 7th.

Second summer term begins, July 11th.

Second summer term closes, August 18th.

Should there be changes in the above dates, notice will be made of them.

# Faculty for 1921-1922

# BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY, President:

B. S., Carson Newman; Ph. B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN A. DOUGHERTY, Treasurer and General Manager

> JAMES M. DOWNUM, Teacher of Latin A. B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER,

Teacher of History.

Student in University of North Carolina

J. T. C. WRIGHT,

Teacher of Mathematics.

A. B., University of North Carolina

### O. LESTER BROWN,

Teacher of Manual Training

Appalachian Training School, Summer School Eastern Normal, Richmond, Ky., Summer School Bradley Institute, Peoria, Ill.

JEANNETTE COX,

Teacher of Music.

A. B., State College for Women

JENNIE TODD, Supervisor of Women State College for Women

### A. J. GREEN,

Teacher of Eighth Grade
Student in Wake Forest College

### VELMA RIVERS

 $Teacher*of\ Art.$  Student in Davenport College

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE,

Librarian

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home.

(To be supplied)

Teacher of Home Economics.

### J. D. RANKIN,

Teacher of English
A. M., Oskaloosa College, Iowa

### A. R. SMITH

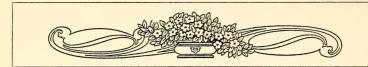
Teacher of Science
A. B., Wake Forest College

KATE TOWNSEND

Assistant Teacher in Eighth Grade

A. B., Lenoir College

(The teachers of Methods are to be chosen.)



## Historical

The Appalachian Training School began in 1899 as a private school founded by B. B. Dougherty and D. D. Dougherty. The citizens of Watauga county and friends elsewhere subscribed money to erect the first building which bears the name of Watauga Academy. The legislature of 1903 took over the school for the purpose of training public school teachers for the mountain section. A board of trustees managed the school for the State. A course of study covering five years above the public schools was developed. This course gave quite a lot of teacher training work and several credits on the first year of a college course. The appropriations for permanent improvements were wisely spent. The report of Superintendent Dougherty shows something of the value of the plant and scope of the school.

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL, BOONE, N. C., MAY 2, 1921.

To the Trustees:
Captain E. F. Lovill, President.

I herewith submit to you my final report as Superintendent of this School. In so doing, I wish to express to you—to each one of you, my highest regard. Not only that regard due to those in authority, but that regard that has grown during these years of struggle, into a friendship most loyal.

We have worked conscientiously and faithfully to one great end. Our labors must now be measured by results.

Your first meeting, after the school had been located in Boone, was held in June, 1903, in Watauga Academy. At

that meeting, B. B. Dougherty was elected Superintendent, D. D. Dougherty, Principal, and W. C. Coffey, Treasurer. Your first and only President has been Captain E. F. Lovill. Mr. Coffey passed away a year ago. The School held a memorial service. We still lament his death. D. D. Dougherty is still acting as Principal.

The first appropriation made by the State for the school plant was \$1,500. The State up to this time has appropriated the sum of \$72,500 for buildings, lands and equipment.

For this expenditure you have to show the following:

- Item 1. The Edminsten farm of two hundred acres.
- Item 2. The New River Light and Power Company's plant.
  - Item 3. The Coffey farm of two hundred acres.
  - Item 4. The School Campus, which contains forty acres.
- Item 5. Administration Building, Science Hall, Lovill Home and the new dormitory. These are large brick buildings. The first two are used for school work and the last two for dormitories.
- Item 6. Watauga Academy, Old Dormitory, Arts and Crafts and Newland Hall, frame buildings which are used for school purposes.
  - Item 7. A number of cottages used for housing laborers.
  - Item 8. A horse barn and a new dairy barn.
- Item 9. Two teams of heavy farm mules, and a herd of 28 Holstein cattle.
- Item 10. Miscellaneous equipment for farms, shops, laboratory, kitchens and bedrooms. A library of 8,000 volumes.
- A conservative estimate would value the above items at \$500,000. All the State has paid here for teaching and maintenance is \$273,833.33.

All the school funds are kept in the Watauga County Bank. Bills are paid by checks. Every transaction is recorded on the book kept in the office of the school.

The first year there were on the salary list, which was from the State funds, five teachers. There are this year eighteen teachers. The appropriation for the first year was \$2,000 for teaching. It is \$20,000 this year.

At first there were no "specials" except Instrumental Music. Now there are teachers for Piano, Art, Agriculture, Cookery, Sewing, Printing, Shop Work and Pedagogy. In the Advanced Department the teaching is done by department teachers.

The work required for graduation covers the work of a standard high school and, in addition, one year's work in college subjects.

No student is now admitted who has not completed the public school course. At first a fee of 50 cents was charged each student who registered. Now a fee of \$3 is charged. When the first dormitory was opened board was \$6 per month. We can now board for the school year of nine months for \$100. Very little is taken in for tuition, as nearly every one registers as a teacher.

The trustees asked Mr. D. D. Dougherty to act as treasurer of these funds and to keep them separate from the funds appropriated by the State. This has been done. A record is made of all expenditures of these funds.

The increase in the number of students is shown more in the higher grades. The table taken from the 1917-18 catalogue and the register for this year will show this. The summer School is not considered:

	1917-18	1920-21
Fourth year	19	25
Third year	18	29
Second year		45
First year	51	65
Eighth grade	41	91
Seventh grade		0
Sixth grade	14	0

We look to our Summer School to prepare teachers in their professional training. For this work we have been able to get the very best teachers in the State. This work can be done in vacation and teachers are willing to work for a very small salary.

The enrollment for 1920-21, exclusive of the summer

terms, is as follows:

Men	110
Women	145
	255
Fourth year	25
Third year	29
Second year	45
First year	65
Eighth grade	91
	255
By Counties:	
Watauga	135
Avery	36
Ashe	19
Wilkes	15
Alleghany	14
Caldwell	10
Yadkin	6
Guilford	3
Burke	3
Alexander	3
Yancey	$\overset{\circ}{2}$
Iredell	$\bar{2}$
Surry	$\bar{2}$
Davidson	ī
Rutherford	1
Franklin	1
Forsyth	1
± 01NJ 011	

... A

By church preference:	
Baptist	145
Methodist	71
Presbyterians	$1\overline{2}$
Adventist	6
Lutherans	6
Primitive Baptist	6
Episcopalians	4
Christians	3
Union Baptist	$\overset{\circ}{2}$
	055
	255
Graduates:	
1904	4
1905	$^2$
1906	7
1907	18
1908	11
1909	10
1910	4
1911	10
1912	9
1913	14
1914	10
1915	17
1916	28
1917	-8
1918	19
1919	6
1920	14
	193

The greatest number of these have been teachers. All of which is respectfully submitted.

B. B. DOUGHERTY, Superintendent.

The legislation of 1921 so changed the management and object of the Appalachian Training School that the law in part is herewith given:

Section 1. The State Board of Education shall have supervision and shall prescribe rules and regulations for the conduct, management and enlargement of each of the following normal schools:

The Appalachian Training School, Boone, North Carolina; Cullowhee State Normal and Industrial School, Cullowhee, North Carolina.

Section 2. The State Board of Education shall, not later than May one, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, appoint for each State Normal School placed under its supervision a board of trustees consisting of seven members, who shall be chosen at large from the district which the respective school serves, for terms of five years, beginning with the first Thursday of May, next, succeeding their appointment, and shall hold office till their respective successor are appointed and qualified.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

The board of trustees of said school shall take and hold for the State of North Carolina all the property of every sort and kind belonging to said school placed under its supervision. But the board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall not dispose of any real property without the consent of the State Board of Education.

Section 3. The office of each board of trustees shall be at its respective normal school. \* \* Members of board trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but

shall be reimbursed for their necessary personal and traveling expenses incidental to performing their duties.

Section 4. The board of trustees of the respective normal school shall elect at its annual meeting a president and all teachers and assistant teachers: provided, that the election of all teachers and assistant teachers shall be made only on the nomination of the president or acting president. \* \* \*

The board of trustees upon recommendation of the president shall authorize all departments of instruction and all positions and fix the salary and tenure of all teachers and all assistants of whatever kind, and may discharge the president or any teacher or any assistant for cause. But no president or teacher or professional assistant shall be dismissed without being given a copy of the charges against him and an opportunity of being heard in person or by counsel in his own defense.

The board of trustees, upon the recommendation of the president, shall, subject to the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education authorize the course of study to be offered, including observation and practice in teaching, prescribe the entrance requirements and divide the school year into terms or sessions. The board of trustees shall fix all fees, tuitions and rate of board for all students and provide for the government and discipline of the school.

Section 5. (This section gives the duties of the president.)

Section 6. (This section is about the finances.)

Section 7. (This section gives details of the financial budget.)

Section 8. (This section gives the State Board authority to manage the colored normal schools and the Indian normal school).

Section 9. (This section gives a special appropriation to carry on the summer schools.)

The Rules and Regulations of the State Board further defines the school work. The most important sections are given:

### I. ORGANIZATION.

- The institution may contain two departments, as follows:
- (a) A standard four-year high school based on graduation from the 7th grade as fixed by State course of study.
- (b) A standard two-year normal school based on standard high school graduation and designed for preparation of elementary teachers.
- 2. The school year shall be divided into four quarters of twelve weeks each, but three quarters shall constitute a year's work.
- 3. The High School Course of Study shall conform to the State High School Course, with such variation as may be approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction from time to time.

### II. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to elect annually the following officers:

- 1. A president whose duties are prescribed by law.
- 2. A dean whose duties shall be determined by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president.
- 3. A treasurer who shall receive and disburse the funds in accordance to directions.
- 4. Such other officers and employees as may be necessary not inconsistent with the approved budget.

### III. TEACHERS.

- 1. The Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president, is authorized to select annually the teachers and all assistants for each department and to fix the salary of each, not inconsistent with the approved budget.
- 2. All teachers and assistants in the High School department are required to hold high school teacher's certificates and at least three-fourths of them shall hold A grade certificates.
- 3. No teacher shall be employed in the normal department whose academic and professional rating is lower than that required of the holder of the A grade primary, grammar grade or high school teachers' certificate.
- IV. (This gives the budget).
- V. (This tells how the funds are paid out).

### VI. TUITION AND FEES.

The tuition in this institution shall be free. But the Board of Trustees is authorized to charge each student such fees as will be sufficient to pay room rent, light, heat, water, janitor service and other necessary school expenses.

### VII. GIVES DIRECTION ABOUT PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.

The school has \$39,500 left out of the special appropriation of \$50,000 made in 1917.

### Location

The town of Boone has a population of about five hundred. It is among the mountains, and has an elevation of 3,332 feet. The people are rural. There are three churches: the Methodist Episcopal, the Baptist, and the Episcopal. Mail and telephone facilities are good. The Linville River Railroad has its terminus here. Merchandise of all kinds is kept and sold at reasonable prices. The Boone Trail Highway goes through Boone. The town is lighted by electricity. Improvements are being made on the sidewalks and streets.

### How to Reach Boone

Students coming from sections west of Boone can come on the Linville River Railroad. This road connects at Cranberry with the East Tennessee and Western North Carolina Railroad, which connects at Johnson City with the Southern and the Clinchfield. Students living east of Asheville can usually get here in one day. For students coming from the

South the cheaper route is by rail to Lenoir, North Carolina, and then by auto to Boone. The Carolina and Northwestern Railroad connects with the Southern at Hickory and Gastonia and the Seaboard at Lincolton. The train arrives at Lenoir at 12:45 p. m. Autos bring students and valises that afternoon to Boone for \$2.50. Baggage checks should be handed to driver. Auto transfer will charge about \$1.25 for bringing over trunks. Elkland, the terminus of the Virginia and Carolina Railroad is ten miles north. The mails can usually bring passengers for \$1. Baggage extra. It is better for strangers to write to the superintendent a few days before they expect to arrive.

### Grounds

The campus of the school contains about thirty-five acres. Only a small part of this is improved. Seven acres around the school buildings have been laid off by Mr. Leigh Colyer, a landscape architect. There are macadamized walkways and driveways. Lawns of native grasses have been made and many shrubs and flowers have been planted. There is a natural grove of white pines. The other parts of the campus are allowed to grow grasses, and are mowed or cultivated for vegetables or used for grounds for games.

### Games

A very good diamond for baseball is provided for men. Women have a tennis court, a croquet ground and an outside basket ball ground. In the Arts and Crafts building there is a good gymnasium for the joint use—at different times—of men and women.

No games are allowed during school hours.

No match games are permitted without the consent of the faculty.

A teacher is expected to be on the grounds at all games.

# **Buildings**

Watauga Academy built of wood in 1899, is now used for printing office, art room, book room, and library.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

A two-story building used as an apartment house for workers and teachers. (Formerlly called Lovill Home).

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories, for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall and four recitation rooms.

Lovill Home is a brick building with 72 living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls. The dining room will accommodate 400. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

The Arts and Crafts Building is of wood. The lower story is 40 by 60 feet, and is used for a gymnasium for men.

The second story contains four rooms which will be used for manual training for men.

Boys' Dormitory built of brick is now ready for occupancy. This will care for 100 men.

The New River Light and Power Company's plant is owned by the School. This plant is on New River, two miles distant. All the school buildings and the town are furnished lights.

# Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed.

A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made.

A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology.

The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scapels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc.

Zoology is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases, and the like.

A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry has recently been purchased.

A three-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps, aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

The dormitories are furnished with double beds, wash stand, bowl and pitcher, table, mirror, and lamp. Rooms for women have in addition a dresser.

# Government

In the boarding halls students are under the supervision of a teacher.

Students at these halls are expected to be on duty at the school buildings during school hours. They are allowed to go to town under restrictions.

Every one must be in his room during study hours. No loafing or visiting is permitted.

Students are expected to get permission from the teacher in charge before leaving the school grounds for any purpose.

More rigid rules are enforced for women in their boarding halls about permissions to leave their homes. Lady teachers must accompany women when they are away from their boarding places.

On certain occasions men and women are allowed social privileges under the supervision of teachers. These occasions are always announced to the student body. Men must not loiter on the campus for women, nor must there be association between the two without a definite understanding with the faculty.

These regulations are simple and easily obeyed. Each teacher during school hours has charge of his or her room.

Occasionally the faculty meet for consultation about the best methods of carrying out the regulations of the School, and advising new things for its betterment.

# Visiting

From experience it has been found that students are likely to lose interest in their work by visiting too much. Certain days each term will be announced as visiting days. Women who want to take advantage of these occasions for visiting must get written permission from their parents before permission will be granted.

# Literary Societies

The young men have two well-organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and compositon. They have weekly sessions in their halls.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in New Dormitory. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

- 1. None but members can attend.
- 2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.
- 3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.

- 4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
- 5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
- 6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added:

- 1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.
- 2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.
- 3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own wood and lights, and care for its hall.
- 4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.
- 5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary programme.
- 6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent, on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.
- 7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Newland Hall.

# Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have evening prayers after supper on Thursdays. The young men meet Wednesday evenings and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

# **Board**

Women must board in Lovill Home, unless by special permission of the Superintendent.

Men can choose their boarding places.

Men and women are not allowed to board at the same places.

Table fare, furnished room, lights and heat, will cost for the fall term, twelve weeks— thirty dollars. This must be paid when student registers. No time can be given on board. The winter term of twelve weeks will cost thirty-six dollars, and the spring term of twelve weeks, thirty-four dollars. This will make board for the nine months one hundred dollars.

Everyone who intends to board in the School must bring a pair of sheets, a blanket, quilt, pillow with two cases, counterpane, spoon and a glass. Students furnish towels and table napkins. Each student must do some house work.

In addition to the board the school charges fees for covering personal expenses of students. These fees are for each term,

Piano       1.5         Art       1.0         Sewing       .5	
Piano       1.5         Art       1.0         Sewing       .5	00
Art 1.0 Sewing	25
Sewing	50
	00
Cooking 1.0	50
	00
Laundry 2.4	40
Shop Work 1.0	00
Chemistry 1.0	00
	00
	.00
	00

The School will do laundry for women for \$2.40 per term. This includes washing only. They can use the ironing tables for ironing and pressing. The school does no laundry work for men.

# Recitations

- 1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week, something will be taken from the grade of the student.
- 2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

# Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the

class work, the deportment, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory, and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

# Health Certificates

A certificate of health will be required of all who register. This can be given by a physician or another person, and state that applicant is not sick with a contagious disease, and has not been exposed to such disease for a time less than twenty days.

# Courses of Study

#### HIGH SCHOOL

#### ENGLISH

First Year—First Book in Composition, Briggs and Mc-Kinney.

Second Year—Second Book in Composition, Briggs and McKinney.

Third Year—Composition and Rhetoric, Lockwood and Emerson.

Fourth Year—American Literature, Long.

College Entrance Classics are taught throughout the course.

#### LATIN

First Year-Elementary Latin, Smith.

Second Year-Latin Reader, Rolfe and Dennison.

Third Year-Six Orations of Cicero, Bennett.

Foruth Year-Six Books of Virgil, Bennett.

Bennett's Latin Grammar and Bennett's Latin Composition are used.

#### SCIENCE

First Year—Elements of General Science, Caldwell and Eikenberry.

Second Year—Zoology, Colton; Botany, Bergen and Caldwell.

Third Year-Chemistry, Kahlenberger and Hart.

Fourth Year—Introduction to Physics, Millikan and Gale.

#### HISTORY

First Year—The Ancient World, West.

Second Year—The Modern World, West.

Third Year—American History and Government, West.

Fourth Year—Community Civics, Hughes.

#### MATHEMATICS

First Year—Advanced Arithmetic, Milne; Elementary Algebra, Milne.

Second Year—Complete Algrebra, Slaught and Lennes.

Third Year—Complete Algebra, Slaught and Lennes.

Fourth Year-Plane Geometry; Wentworth and Smith.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry will be offered.

#### VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS

Manual Training, Cooking, Sewing, Printing, and Business are given two double periods per week. This work will come in the afternoons.

A short spelling period is given each grade each day.

# Proposed Course of Study for Cullowhee Normal and Applachian Training School

#### 1. The Purpose.

These schools should devote their entire energies to the preparation of teachers for the elementary schools. There should be considerable specialization in primary work and in grammar grade work. This would necessitate some differentiation in the course of study.

#### 2. Entrance Requirements.

Unconditional entrance to the normal department should consist of fifteen standard high school units. No Latin need be offered for entrance. The following units should be offered as prescribed work:

English3
Mathematics21/2
Foreign Languages2
History, (U. S.)1
Science1-3
Elective51/2-31/2

The five and one-half elective units should be free electives for all subjects listed in North Carolina High School Course of Study.

# 3. A Unit of Work.

A unit of work in the normal school is defined as a subject studied for twelve weeks, five times a week, with forty-five minute recitation periods. A unit of work, therefore, would represent sixty recitation periods or five quarter hours. Equated in terms of college credit, a unit of work would equal two and one-half semester hours.

#### 4. REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Thirty normal school units should be required for graduation, which would be eighteen hundred recitation hours, or one hundred and fifty quarter hours, or seventy-five semester hours.

A. Two Year Course for Primary Teachers.

FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
First Quarter		First Quarter	
1. Ed. 1—Psy	. 5	1. Ed. 6—Principles	5
2. Eng. 1—The Sentence	. 5	2. Ed. 9—Sp. Pri. Meth	5
3. Geg. 1—Local	. 5	3. Eng. 8-Silent & Oral Rd.	5
4. Physiology 1	. 5	4. Nature Study 1	5
5. Writing	. 5	5. Handwork 1	5
_		_	
Total	25	Total	25
Second Quarter		Second Quarter	
1. Ed. 2—Ele. Psy	. 4	1. Ed. 7Class Man	2
2. Ed. 3—History	. 1	2. Ed. 8-Ed. Sociology	3
3. Eng. 2-Parts of Speech	. 5	3. Ed. 10—Sp. Pri. Ob	5
4. Arithmetic 1		4. Eng. 6—Pri. Lit	5
5. Physiology 2	. 5	5. Nature Study 2	5
6. Music	. 5	6. Handwork 2	5
_		_	
Total	25	Total	25
Third Quarter		Third Quarter	
1. Ed. 4—Child Psy	. 3	1. Ed. Pri. Prac	5
2. Ed. 5_Measurements	. 5	2. Eng.4_A. Lit	5
3. Eng. 3—Composition	. 5	3. Nature Study 3	5
4. History 1	. 5	4. Music	5
5. Drawing 1	. 5	5. Phys. Ed	5
6. Phys. Ed	. 5	-	
-		Total	25
Total	25		

# B. Two Year for Grammar Grade Teachers.

	FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
	First Quarter		First Quarter	
1.	Ed. 1—Psychology	5	1. Arithmetic 2	5
	Eng. 1-The Sentence	5	2. Ed. 12—Sp. G. G. Meth	5
	Geog. 2—Principles	5	3. Eng. 8—Silent & Oral Rd	5
	Physiology 1	5	4. History 3	5
5.	Writing	5	5. El. Sei. 1	5
	· —			
	Total	25	Total	25
	Second Quarter		Second Quarter	
1.	Ed. 2—Ed. Psy	4	1. Ed.7—Class Man	2
2.	Ed. 3—His. of Ed	1	2. Ed. 8—Ed. Sociology	3
3.	Eng. 2—Parts of Speech.	5	3. Ed. 13—Sp. G. G. Ob	5
4.	Geog. 3—U. S	5	4. History 4	5
5.	Physiology 2	5	5. Eng. 6—Lit. G. G	
6.	Music	5	6. El. Sci. 2	5
	-		_	
	Total	25	Total	25
	Total Third Quarter	25	Total Third Quarter	25
1.		25		25 5
	Third Quarter	,	Third Quarter	
2	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo	5	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.	5
2. 3. 4. 4.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2	5 2	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit	<u>გ</u>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1	5 2 5 5 5	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3	5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2	5 2 5 5	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Music  5. Phy. Ed.	5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy.  Ed. 5—Meas.  Eng. 3—Compo.  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed.	5 2 5 5 5 5	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Musie	5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1	5 2 5 5 5	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Music  5. Phy. Ed.	5 5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed  Total	5 2 5 5 5 5 <u>25</u>	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Music  5. Phy. Ed.	5 5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed  Total  ENGLI	5 2 5 5 5 5 25 25 ISH	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Musie  5. Phy. Ed.  Total	5 5 5 5 25
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. J	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed  Total  ENGLI  English 1—English Gramm	5 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Music  5. Phy. Ed.  Total  COURSES	5 5 5 5
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed  Total  ENGLI  English 1—English Gramm  English 2—Composition	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 25	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Musie  5. Phy. Ed.  Total  COURSES	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
2. 1 3. 4. 5. 6. 1 1. 2.	Third Quarter  Ed. 4—Child Psy  Ed. 5—Meas  Eng. 3—Compo  History 2  Drawing 1  Phys. Ed  Total  English 1—English Gramm  English 2—Composition  English 3—Literature	25 5 5 5 5 25 1SH	Third Quarter  1. Ed. 14—G. G. Prac.  2. Eng. 4—A. Lit.  3. Ele. Sci. 3  4. Music  5. Phy. Ed.  Total  COURSES	5 5 5 5 25

5.	English 5—Literature (Primary)	5
6.		5
7.		5
8.	, ,	5
9.		5
	HISTORY COURSES	
1.	History 1—Materials for Primary History	5
2.		5
3.	771	Ü
4.		5
	ARITHMETIC COURSES	
1.		5
2.	Arithmetic 2—Practical Arithmetic	5
		Ū
	PHYSIOLOGY COURSES	
1.		5
2.	Physiology 2—Sanitation and Hygiene	5
	ELEMENTARY SCIENCE	
1.	Elementary Science 1—Elementary Agriculture	5
2.	Elementary Science 2—Gardening	5
3.	Elementary Science 3—Plants and Propogation	5
	HANDWORK	
1.	Handwork 1_Handwork for the Grades	5
	DRAWING	
1.	Drawing 1—Primary	.5
2.	Drawing 2—Grammar Grade	5
_	MUSIC	_
1.		5
2.	Music 2—Public School Music	5
	PHYSICAL EDUCATION	
1.		5
2.		5
3.	Physical Education 3	5

# **Educational Courses**

Ed.	1	Psychology	5
		Educational Psychology	4
Ed.	3	History of Education	1
Ed.	4	Child Psychology	3
		Educational Measurements	2
Ed.	6	Principles of Elementary Education	5
Ed.	7	Class Management	2
Ed.	8	Educational Sociology	3
Ed.	9	Special Primary Methods	5
Ed.	10	Special Primary Observation	5
Ed.	11	Special Primary Practice	5
Ed.	12	Special Grammar Grade Methods	5
Ed.	13	Special Grammar Grade Observation	5
Ed.	14	Special Grammar Grade Practice	5

# Morning Schedule

Pe'ds.	Time	Eng.	Hist.	Sci.	Math.	Latin
1	8:15	Stu.	1	2	3	4
2	9:00	4	Stu.	1	2	3
3	9:45	3	4	Stu.	1	2
4	10:30	2	3	4	Stu.	1
5	11:15	1	2	3	4	Stu.
6	12:00	Sp'l	2	3	4	
7	12:10 12:45		Chapel	Exerci	se	

# Afternoon Schedule

	Mus.													
	Art													
	Study		Mon.	Tues.	Wedn.	Thur.	Frid.	Sat.						
85 85	Ped.		Tues.		Frid. Wedn.		_							
	S.W'k		M. Th.	∞	Tu. Fr.	8B	W.Sat.							
	Pr'ng	-	M. Th. M. Th. W.Sat. W.Sat. Tu. Fr. M. Th. M. Th.	00	Tu. Fr. Tu. Fr. W.Sat. M. Th. W.Sat. W.Sat. Tu. Fr.									
	Ped.	4	Tu. Fr.	က	W.Sat.	67	M. Th.							
	Libr.	4	W.Sat.	m	M. Th.	67	Tn. Fr.	-	W.Sat.					
	D. S.	2A	W.Sat.	2B	W.Sat.	1A	W.Sat. Wedn. M. Tu. Tn. Fr. M. Th.	113	Sat. M.Wid. W.Sat.	10	Th.Sat	1D	Fr. Sat	
	D. A.	4	M. Th.	က	Tu. Fr.	00	Wedn.	8B	Sat.					
	Agri.	4	M. Th.	က	Tu. Fr.	63	W.Sat.							Out
	P'd Time Agri, D. A. D. S. Libr. Ped. Pr'ng S.W'k Ped. Study Art Mus.	1:30												3:00
	P'd	-												

# **Book List**

The prices given are the latest prices we have: FIRST YEAR

First Book in Composition, Briggs and McKinney	\$1.20
Element Algebra, Milne	.72
Elements of General Science, Caldwell and Erkenberry	1.40
Ancient World, West	2.00
Elementary Latin, Smith	1.25
Common Words Commonly Misspelled, Payne	.48
SECOND YEAR	
Second Book in Composition, Briggs and McKinney	-1.40
Complete Algebra, Slaught and Lennes	1.40
Elementary Zoology, Part 1, Cotton	1.96
Introduction to Botany, Bergen and Callwell	1.44
Modern World, West	2.00
Latin Reader, Rolfe and Dennison	1.80
Speller and Definer, Benson and Glenn	.72
THIRD YEAR	
Composition and Rhetoric, Lockwood and Emerson	1.36
Complete Algebra, Slaught and Lennes	1.40
Chemistry, Kahlenberg and Hart	1.40
American History and Government, West	2.40
Cicero's Orations, Bennett	1.50
High School Word Book, Sandwich and Bacon	.64
FOURTH YEAR	
American Literature, Long	1.56
Plane Geometry, Wentworth and Smith	1.60
Introduction to Physics, Milliken and Gale	1.60
Community Civics, Hughes	1.40
Virgil's Æneid, Bennett	1.50
Latin Composition, Bennett	1.00
English Words as Spoken and Written, Bowen	.48
MISCELLANEOUS	
Textiles and Clothing, Watson	1.20
Text Book of Cooking, Grier	1.40
Foods and Household Management, Kinne and Cooley	1.60
High School Agriculture, Mayme and Hatch	1.40
Human Behavior, Calvin and Bagley	1.20
The Teacher and School, Colgrove	1.50
Essentials of Woodworking, Griffith	1.16
Stationery and Art Material is sold in the Book Room.	Sheet
music and music text books are murchased from the instructor	

# The Dew Drop

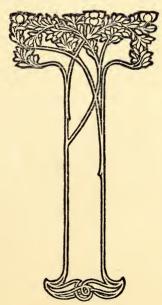
Vol. XX

Boone, N. C., July, 1922

No. 1

# ANNUAL CATALOGUE Appalachian Training School

For : the : School : Year : 1921-1922



-ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR-

Entered as Second-Class Matter at the Postoffice in Boone, North Carolina



# Board of Trustees

T. C. Bowie	Jefferson, Ashe County
ADOLPHUS TAYLOR	Harley, Wilkes County
J. M. BARNHARDT	Lenoir, Caldwell County
E. F. LOVILL	_Boone, Watauga County
*M. B. Blackburn	Boone, Watauga County
E. F. WatsonB	urnsville, Yancey County
E. S. Coffey	Boone, Watauga County

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

\*M. B. Blackburn

E. S. Coffey

E. F. LOVILL

#### BUILDING COMMITTEE

\*M. B. BLACKBURN

E. S. Coffey

B. B. Dougherty, Ex-officio

<sup>\*</sup>Deceased.

# Calendar for 1922-1923

#### 1922

Fall Term begins, August 22nd.Fall term closes, November 11th.Winter term begins, November 14th.

#### 1923

Winter term closes, February 3rd.

Spring term begins, February 6th.

Spring term closes, April 27th.

First Summer term begins, June 5th.

First Summer term closes, July 13th.

Second Summer term begins, July 17th.

Second Summer term closes, August 24th.

# Faculty for 1921-1922

# BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY,

President.

B. S., Carson Newman; Ph. B., University of North Carolina

#### DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY,

Treasurer and General Manager.
A. B., Wake Forest College

#### JAMES M. DOWNUM.

Teacher of Latin
A. B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER,

Teacher of History.

Student in University of North Carolina

#### J. T. C. WRIGHT

Teacher of Mathematics.
A. B., University of North Carolina

#### O. LESTER BROWN,

Teacher of Manual Training.

Appalachian Training School, Summer School Eastern Normal, Richmond, Ky., Summer School Bradley Institute, Peoria, Ill.

HENRY GREENE

Teacher of Printing

STELLA COFFEY,

Teacher of Business.

### JEANNETTE COX.

Teacher of Music

A. B., State College for Women

JENNIE TODD,

Supervisor of Women State College for Women A. J. GREEN,

Teacher of Eighth Grade

Student in Wake Forest College

VELMA RIVERS

Teacher of Art.

Student in Davenport College

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE, Librarian

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home.

MRS. O. L. BROWN Matron Justice Hall

KATE HASKELL
Teacher of Home Economics
Winthrop College

 $\begin{array}{cccc} & {\rm J.~D.~RANKIN} \\ & {\it Teacher~of~English} \\ {\rm A.~M.,~Oskaloosa~College,~Iowa} \end{array}$ 

A. R. SMITH

Teacher of Science

A. B., Wake Forest College

KATE TOWNSEND
Assistant Teacher in Eighth Grade
A. B., Lenoir College

MARY JARRELL, B. S. Teacher of Primary Methods Peabody College for Teachers

J. E. HILLMAN, B. S., A. M.

Dean of Education

Peabody College for Teachers

# TEACHERS ENGAGED FOR SUMMER SCHOOLS:

Chappell Wilson	Lumber Bridge, N. C.
M. H. Randolph	Bunn, N. C.
В. L. Sмітн	Forest City, N. C.
Paul L. Boynton	Huntsville, Texas
CLARA J. McCAULEY	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Francis Washburn	Shaw, Miss.
Mary Wortham	Winston-Salem, N. C.
NANCY BEYER	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Cora Annette Harris	Charlotte, N. C.
Nellie Hines	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Grace H. McNinch	Charlotte, N. C.
EULA TODD	Greensboro. N. C.
MARY B. McKenzie	Rowland, N. C.
Ruby Harwell	Louisburg, N. C.
MILDRED ELLIS	Greensboro, N. C.



# Historical

During the summer of 1899, the citizens of Watauga County and friends elsewhere, began a movement to establish a good school in the town of Boone. A site was donated by D. B. Dougherty and J. F. Hardin in the pines on the east of town. The interest in erecting the building was general. A list of the contributors is preserved in the library.

Messrs. Dauphin D. Dougherty and Blanford B. Dougherty began the school, which was called Watauga Academy, in the fall of 1899. Mr. B. B. Dougherty acted as county superintendent, and Mr. D. D. Dougherty conducted the school. The town school was taught in connection with the other work. Watauga Academy was conducted in the old school building till the new house was ready. Mr. D. D. Dougherty and Mrs. D. D. Dougherty taught the public school at a salary of \$25 for both. The spring term was begun in the new building, and Mr. B. B. Dougherty helped in the work.

This work continued for four years. During this time Messrs. D. D. and B. B. Dougherty, from their private means erected three cottages and a home for boys and a home for girls.

A special feature of the work was preparing teachers for the mountain schools. Mr. B. B. Dougherty in his work as county superintendent of Watauga county, had occasion to visit several mountain counties and conferred with other school men on the need of better facilities for teacher training. Capt. E. F. Lovill, of Boone, entered into the movement to get the State interested in doing this work. He greatly assisted Mr. B. B. Dougherty in getting the matter before the 1903 Legislature. Mr. W. C. Newland, the member from Caldwell county, introduced a bill in the House calling for an appropriation of \$2,000 annually for maintenance, and \$1,500 for buildings when a like amount was given by citizens. Little opposition was offered in the House to the passage of the bill. In the Senate an unfavorable report was made by the committee. Mr. R. B. White, of Franklin county, offered a minority report favoring the bill. Mr. Clyde Hoey, of Cleveland county, and Mr. E. J. Justice, of McDowell county, spoke and worked in favor of the school. The bill became law on March 9, 1903.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

"Section 1. That W. C. Fields and A. S. Carson, of the county of Alleghany, J. D. Thomas and T. C. Bowie, of the county of Ashe, Adolphus Taylor and W. P. Horton, of the county of Wilkes, F. P. Moore and J. M. Bernhardt, of the county of Caldwell, Moses H. Cone and E. F. Lovill, of the county of Watauga, J. R. Prichard and T. A. Love, of the county of Mitchell, and J. B. Ray and E. F. Watson, of the county of Yancey, are hereby created a body politic and corporate under the name of 'The Appalachian Training School for Teachers,' and as such may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded in all the courts of the State, may purchase and hold real estate, receive donations, and do all things useful and necessary to carry out the true intent and meaning of this act.

"Section 2. That the said board of trustees shall meet in the town of Blowing Rock, in the county of Watauga, in month of May after the passage of this act, at the call of Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina, and shall organize by electing; president, secretary and treasurer, and shall meet annually thereafter at a time and place to be fixed by said board."

Other sections state that books shall be opened for subscriptions; that when \$1,500 is paid in the State shall pay

a like amount; that \$2.000 shall be appropriated annually for maintenance; that tuition shall be free to those who pledge themselves to teach in the State for two years, and that the county superintendents of Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, and Yancey counties shall meet with the board of trustees at their first meeting, and choose a site for the school.

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner called a meeting of the trustees and superintendents at Blowing Rock on May 15th. At this meeting the friends of Watauga Academy offered the free use of their building and a subscription of \$2,500 if the school should be located in Boone. The towns of Blowing Rock and Montezuma also offered inducements. The school was given to Boone.

In June, 1903, the trustees met in Boone and elected Mr. B. B. Dougherty, superintendent; Mr. D. D. Dougherty, principal, and Mr. J. M. Cheek, teacher of English. Later, Mr. W. M. Francum, Miss Maude Harris, and Miss Lela Thompson were added to the faculty. The first term began in October.

The appropriation for maintenance has increased from \$2,000 to \$50,000. Appropriations for the erection of buildings have given the school enough to comfortably house and teach two hundred boarding students.

Watauga Academy was donated; the Administration building erected in 1905; Lovill Home in 1906; McNeil cottage purchased in 1907; Newland Hall built in 1908; Science Hall in 1911, girl's dormitory in 1915, light plant in 1915, Arts and Crafts building finished in 1917; new dormitory for boys is finished and occupied. The Coffey farm was purchased in 1905 and the Edminsten farm in 1908. Several small pur-

chases of lands have been made from Messrs. R. M. Greene, J. S. Stanbury, J. F. Hardin, Tyre Elrod, DeVault Bingham, Bynum McNeil, E. S. Coffey and D. D. Dougherty.

The appropriation for maintenance is now \$50,000.

# Location

The town of Boone has a population of about five hundred. It is among the mountains, and has an elevation of 3,332 feet. The people are rural. There are three churches: the Methodist, the Baptist and the Episcopal. Mail and telephone facilities are good. The Linville River Railroad has its terminus here. Merchandise of all kinds is kept and sold at reasonable prices. The Boone Trail Highway goes through Boone. The town is lighted by electricity. Improvements are being made on the sidewalks and streets.

# How to Reach Boone

Students coming from sections west of Boone can come on the Linville River Railroad. This road connects at Cranberry with the East Tennessee and Western North Carolina Railroad, which connects at Johnson City with the Southern and the Clinchfield. Students living east of Asheville can usually get here in one day. Students coming from the South the cheaper route is by rail to Lenoir, N. C., and then by auto to Boone. The Carolina and Northern Railroad connects with the Southern at Hickory, and the Seaboard at Gastonia and Lincolnton. The train arrives at Lenoir at 1:45 p. m. Autos bring students and valises that afternoon to Boone for \$2.50. Baggage checks should be handed to driver, auto transfer will charge about \$1.50 for bringing over trunks. Elkland, the termninus of the Virginia and Carolina Railroad

is ten miles north. The mails can usually bring passengers for \$1. Baggage extra. Many come as far as fifty miles through the country in automobiles, hacks, and wagons. It is better for strangers to write to the superintendent a few days before they expect to arrive.

# Grounds

The campus of the school contains about thirty-five acres. Only a small part of this is improved. Seven acres around the school buildings have been laid off by Mr. Leigh Colyer, a landscape architect. There are macadamized walkways and driveways. Lawns of native grasses have been made, and many shrubs and flowers have been planted. There is a natural grove of white pines. The other parts of the campus are allowed to grow grasses, and are mowed or cultivated for vegetables or used for grounds for games.

# Games

A very good diamond for baseball is provided for men. Women have a tennis court, a croquet ground and an outside basketball ground. In the Arts and Crafts building there is a good gymnasium for the joint use at different times—of men and women.

No games are allowed during school hours.

No match games are permitted without the consent of the faculty.

A teacher is expected to be on the grounds at all games.

Under certain conditions a part of the expenses of the games are met from fees collected by the school,

Every student is on the same footing in all games. There is no student association to keep out anyone who desires to join in the games.

An effort is being made to teach prospective teachers games suited to small children.

# **Buildings**

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga county and generous friends elsewhere. Art is taught on first floor. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long, by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

There is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding house. There are accommodations for 85 women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall, men's society halls, and two recitation rooms.

Lovill Home is a brick building with 72 living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls.

The dining room will accommodate 400. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

The Arts and Crafts Building is of wood. The lower story is 40 by 60 feet, and is used for a gymnasium for men. The second story contains four rooms which will be used for manual training for men.

Justice Hall is a three-story brick dormitory for men. There are forty-eight living rooms, society halls, parlors, etc.

The New River Light and Power Company's plant is owned by the School. This plant is on New River, two miles distant. All the school buildings and the town are furnished lights.

# Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed.

A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made.

A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology.

The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scalpels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc.

Zoology is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases and the like.

A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry has recently been purchased.

A 3-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

The dormitories are furnished with double beds, wash stand, bowl and pitcher, table, mirror, and lamp. Rooms for women have in addition a dresser.

# Government

In the boarding halls men are under the supervision of a teacher.

Students at these halls are expected to be on duty at the school buildings during school hours. They are allowed to go to town under restrictions.

Every one must be in his room during study hours. No loafing or visiting is permitted.

Students are expected to get permission from the teacher in charge before leaving the school grounds for any purpose.

More rigid rules are enforced for women in their boarding halls about permission to leave their homes. Lady teachers must accompany women when they are away from their boarding places.

On certain occasions men and women are allowed social privileges under the supervision of teachers. These occasions are always announced to the student body. Men must not loiter on the campus for women, nor must there be asso-

ciation between the two without a definite understanding with the faculty.

These regulations are simple and easily obeyed. Each teacher during school hours has charge of his or her room. Occasionally the faculty meet for consultation about the best methods of carrying out the regulations of the School, and advising new things for its betterment.

# Visiting

From experience it has been found that students are likely to lose interest in their work by visiting too much. Certain days each term will be announced as visiting days. Women who want to take advantage of these occasions for visiting must get written permission from their parents before permission will be granted.

# Literary Societies

The young men have two well-organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition. They have weekly sessions in their halls in Justice Hall.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

- 1. None but members can attend.
- 2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.

- 3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
  - 4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
- 5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
  - 6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added:

- 1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.
- 2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.
- 3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own heat and lights, and care for its hall.
- 4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.
- 5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary programme.
- 6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.
- 7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Justice Hall.

# Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have evening prayers after supper on school days, and a session of the Christian Association on Sunday afternoons. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

# Board

Women must board in Lovill Home, unless by special permission of the superintendent.

Men can choose their boarding places.

Men and women are not allowed to board at the same places.

Table fare, furnished room, lights and heat will cost for the Fall Term—twelve weeks—thirty dollars. This must be paid when student registers. No time can be given on board. The Winter Term of twelve weeks will cost thirty-six dollars, and the Spring Term of twelve weeks, thirty-four dollars. This will make board for the nine months one hundred dollars.

Laundry will cost from 50 cents to \$1 per month. The school laundry will do washing at a small cost.

FEES for each term:

Registration	\$5.00
Piano	1.50

Art	1.00
Sewing	.50
Cooking	1.00
Shop Work	1.00
Chemistry	1.00
Physics	1.00
Botany	1.00
Zoology	1.00

Laundry can be arranged for, after students arrive.

# Recitations

- 1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week, something will be taken from the grade of the student.
- 2. No students will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

# Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the deportment, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory, and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

# Health Certificates

A certificate of health will be required of all who register. This can be given by a physician or another person, and must state that applicant is not sick with a contagious disease, and has not been exposed to such diseases for a time less than twenty days.

# COURSES OF STUDY

# HIGH SCHOOL

# English

J. D. RANKIN

First Year—First Book in Composition, Briggs and Mc-Kinney.

Second Year—Second Book in Composition, Briggs and McKinney.

Third Year—Composition and Rhetoric, Lockwood and Emerson.

Fourth Year-American Literature, Long.

College Entrance Classics are taught throughout the course.

# Latin

J. M. DOWNUM

First Year—Elementary Latin, Smith.

Second Year-Latin Reader, Rolfe and Dennison.

Third Year-Orations of Cicero, Bennett.

Fourth Year—Virgil, Bennett.

Bennett's Grammar and Bennett's Composition are used.

# French

MRS. KATE TOWNSEND HINSON

First Year—A Shorter French Course, Fraser and Squair.

Second Year—French Reader and special study of Verbs.

# Science

A. R. SMITH

First Year—Elements of General Science, Caldwell and Eikenberry.

Second Year-Biology for Schools, Smallwood.

Third Year-Chemistry, Kahlenberger and Hart.

Fourth Year-Physics, Millikan and Gale.

# History

I. G. GREER

First Year—The Ancient World, West.

Second Year-The Modern World, West.

Third Year-American History and Government, West.

Fourth Year—Community Civics, Hughes.

# **Mathematics**

J. T. C. WRIGHT

First Year—Advanced Arithmetic, Milne; Elementary Algebra, Milne.

Second Year-Complete Algebra, Slaught and Lennes.

Third Year—Complete Algebra, Slaught and Lennes.

Fourth Year-Plane Geometry, Wentworth and Smith.

# Home Economics

KATE HASKELL

First Year-Cooking, Text Book of Cooking, Greer.

Second Year—Cooking, Foods and Household Management, Kinne and Cooley.

Third Year—Sewing.

Fourth Year-Sewing.

Classes meet twice a week during the year.

# Printing

HENRY GREENE

The printing work has not been organized into courses. Students are allowed to work in the printing office under the supervision of a teacher. The practice in typesetting and the spelling of words adds much to their training. The Dew Drop is issued by the printing class.

# **Business**

STELLA COFFEY

There was given a course in typewriting and stenography during the year. There was no bookkeeping offered. This work may be stopped.

# Manual Training

O. L. BROWN

Two years of manual training are given. The course is planned to give the student a fair knowledge of tools and their uses and acquaint him with the fundamentals of cabinet making. Each student is required to draw projects before making them, thereby gaining some knowledge of mechanical drawings and how to read them. Griffith's Essentials of Woodworking is the text.

# Instrumental Music

JEANNETTE COX

First Year—Etudes by Czerny and Bertini, Easy pieces.

Second Year—Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, and others.

Third Year—Cramer's Etudes, Selections from Chopin, Schubert, and others.

Fourth Year—Kullok's Octaves, Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Weber and others, History of Music.

# Art

# VELMA RIVERS

First Year—Pencil, charcoal, crayon, and pen sketching. Second Year—Pastel, water color, and oil painting.

Third Year-Out door sketching and portrait work.

 $Fourth\ Year$ —Tapistry painting, History of Art and Artists.

# Library

MRS. E. H. MOORE

Each student is required to spend a period each day in the library. The student is at liberty to study his lessons, to read or do research work. A record is kept of the attendance and deportment during this period. Suggestions about what to read are constantly being made by the teachers and the librarian.

Students are graded on the work during the library period.

# Normal Department

J. E. HILLMAN, Dean of Education

MARY JARRELL, Teacher of Primary Methods

The Normal school is based on the work done in a standard high school. Teachers who have elementary, primary or grammar grade certificates are allowed to take the normal work. At the beginning of the spring term the work was organized. A term of six weeks was called the equivalent of a summer school. There were two of these during the spring term. The graduating class was counted in the group of normal students. To avoid repetition their names were left off the normal student's list.

# Outline of Two-Year Course for Primary Grade Teachers

#### FIRST YEAR

First Quarter	Quarter	Hours
Biology 1—Plants and Animals		_ 5
Education 1—Psychology as Applied to Education		_ 5
English 1—Grammar: Sentence Structure		_ 5
Geography 1—Principles of Geography		_ 5
Writing 1—Palmer Method		_ 5

Second Quarter Quarter 1	Hours
Biology 12—Physiology as Related to Health	
Education 12—Child Psychology	
English 12—Grammar: Parts of Speech	. 5
History 11—Citizenship	
Music 11—Fundamentals	. 5
	_
Mbind Overden	25
Third Quarter	. 3
Biology 23—Applied Biology	
Education 23—School ManagementEducation 24—Educational Measurements	
English 23—Composition	
Drawing 21—Fundamentals	
Physical Education 21—Plays and Games	J
	25
SECOND YEAR	20
First Quarter	
Education 105—History and Principles of Elementary Ed	. 5
Education 101—Special Primary Methods	
English 104—Introduction to Literature	
Geography 102—Geography for Primary Grades	
History 102—History for Primary Grades	
Home Economics 101—Cooking	_
or	5
Agriculturel 101—General Agriculture	Ū
	_
	25
Second Quarter	
Education 112—Special Primary Observation	5
Education 113—Primary Number	
English 115—Contemporary Literature	5
Home Economics 112—Sewing	
or {	5
Agriculture 112—Soils and Fertilizers	
Music 112—Public School Music	5
	_
	25

Quarter Hours

25

Third Quarter	Quarter	Hours
Education 124—Special Primary Practice		5
English 126—Literature for Primary Grades		5
Drawing 122—Drawing for Primary Grades		5
Handwork 121-Handwork for Primary Grades		5
Home Economics 123—Home Management or Agriculture 123—Animal Husbandry		5
1		
		25

# Outline of Two-Year Normal Course for Grammar Grade Teachers

# FIRST YEAR

First Quarter

Biology 1—Plants and Animals	5
Education 1—Psychology as Applied to Education	5
English 1—Grammar: Sentence Structure	5
Geography 1—Principles of Geography	5
Writing 1—Palmer Method	5
Second Quarter	
Biology 12—Physiology as Related to Health	5
Education 12—Child Psychology	
English 12—Grammar: Parts of Speech	5
History 11—Citizenship	5
Music 11—Fundamentals	5
Third Quarter	25
Biology 23—Applied Biology	5
Drawing 21—Fundamentals	5
Education 23—School Management	3
Education 24—Educational Measurements	
English 23—Composition	
Physical Education 21—Plays and Games	5

SECOND YEAR	
First Quarter Quarter He	ours
Arithmetic 102—Sixth and Seventh Grades	5
Education 105—History and Principles of Elementary Ed	5
Education 106—Special Grammar Grade Methods	5
English 104—Introduction to Literature	5
Home Economics 101—Cooking	
or \	5
Agriculture 101—General Agriculture	
	-
Second Quarter	25
Education 117—Special Grammar Grade Observation	5
English 115—Contemporary Literature	5
Geography 113—Geography of North America	5
Home Economics 112—Sewing	
or >,	5
Agriculture 112—Soils and Fertilizers	
Music 112—Public School Music	5
,	_
Third Quarter	25
Drawing 123—Drawing for Grammar Grades	5
Education 128—Special Grammar Grade Practice	5
English 127—Literature for Grammar Grades	5
History 123—American History	5
Home Economics 123-Home Management	
or \\	5
Agriculture 123—Animal Husbandry	
• ,	_

# Summer Schools

25

There were two six-weeks summer schools. Each of these offered courses for obtaining, renewing and raising State certificates. During the second school there was some work for teachers who have county certificates. The county summer school for the first term was in charge of Mr. Smith Hagaman, County Superintendent of Watauga County.

# New Organization

The legislation of 1921 so changed the management and object of the Appalachian Training Schol that the law in part is herewith given:

Section 1. The State Board of Education shall have supervision and shall prescribe rules and regulations for the conduct, management and enlargement of each of the following normal schools:

The Appalachian Training School, Boone, North Carolina; Cullowhee State Normal and Industrial School, Cullowhee, North Carolina.

Section 2. The State Board of Education shall, not later than May one, one thousand, nine hundred and twenty-one, appoint for each State Normal School placed under its supervision a board of trustees consisting of seven members, who shall be chosen at large from the district which the respective school serves, for terms of five years, beginning with the first Thursday of May, next, succeeding their appointment, and shall hold office till their respective successors are appointed and qualified.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \*

The board of trustees of said school shall take and hold for the State of North Carolina all the property of every sort and kind belonging to said school placed under its supervision. But the board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall not dispose of any real property without the consent of the State Board of Education.

Section 3. The office of each board of trustees shall be at its respective normal school. \* \* Members of board trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but

shall be reimbursed for their necessary personal and traveling expenses incidental to performing their duties.

Section 4. The board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall elect at its annual meeting a president and all teachers and assistant teachers: provided, that the election of all teachers and assistant teachers shall be made only on the nomination of the president or acting president. \* \*

The board of trustees upon recommendation of the president shall authorize all departments of instruction and all positions and fix the salary and tenure of all teachers and all assistants of whatever kind, and may discharge the president or any teacher or any assistant for cause. But no president or teacher or professional assistant shall be dismissed without being given a copy of the charges against him and an opportunity of being heard in person or by counsel in his own defense.

The board of trustees, upon the recommendation of the president, shall, subject to the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education authorize the course of study to be offered, including observation and practice in teaching, prescribe the entrance requirements and divide the school year into terms or sessions. The board of trustees shall fix all fees, tuitions and rate of board for all students and provide for the government and discipline of the school.

Section 5. (This section gives the duties of the president.)

Section 6. (This section is about the finances.)

Section 7. (This section gives details of the financial budget.)

Section 8. (This section gives the State Board authority to manage the colored normal schools and the Indian normal school.)

Section 9. (This section gives a special appropriation to carry on the summer schools.)

The Rules and Regulations of the State Board further defines the school work. The most important sections are given:

# I. ORGANIZATION.

- The institution may contain two departments, as follows:
- (a) A standard four-year high school based on graduation from the 7th grade as fixed by State course of study.
- (b) A standard two-year normal school based on standard high school graduation and designed for preparation of elementary teachers.
- 2. The school year shall be divided into four quarters of twelve weeks each, but three quarters shall constitute a year's work.
- 3. The High School Course of Study shall conform to the State High School Course, with such variation as may be approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction from time to time.

# II. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to elect annually the following officers:

- 1. A president whose duties are prescribed by law.
- 2. A dean whose duties shall be determined by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president.
- 3. A treasurer who shall receive and disburse the funds in accordance to directions.

4. Such other officers and employees as may be necessary not inconsistent with the approved budget.

#### III. TEACHERS.

- 1. The Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president, is authorized to select annually the teachers and all assistants for each department and to fix the salary of each, not inconsistent with the approved budget.
- 2. All teachers and assistants in the High School department are required to hold high school teacher's certificates and at least three-fourths of them shall hold A grade certificates.
- 3. No teacher shall be employed in the normal department whose academic and professional rating is lower than that required of the holder of the A grade primary, grammar grade or high school teachers' certificate.
- IV. (This gives the budget.)
- V. (This tells how the funds are paid out.)
- VI. TUITION AND FEES.
  - The tuition in this institution shall be free. But the Board of Trustees is authorized to charge each student such fees as will be sufficient to pay room rent, light, heat, water, janitor service and other necessary school expenses.
- VII. GIVES DIRECTION ABOUT PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.
  - The school has \$39,500 left out of the special appropriation of \$50,000 made in 1917.

The State Board of Education appropriated \$125,000 for the erection of a new administration building. This will give class rooms, offices and laboratories in one building. The plans were drawn by the Joint Building Commission. Mr. John J. Blair State Architect selected the site. Poe and Triplett are doing the construction.

# Commencement, 1922

Certificates of graduation were given to the fourth year students at the close of the spring term.

"A College Town" was given on May the 4th. The proceeds were given to the Loan Fund.

#### PROGRAM

Jimmie Cavendish, a Rah-Rah Boy, - - - Sidney Gambill Tad Cheseldine, the College Cut-Up - - Howard Bingham Leviticus, the Ace of Spades, - - - Ralph Spainhour Major Kilpepper, the Head of the Military, \_ \_ David Mast Prof. Senacharrib Popp, the Chair of Philology, - John Burkett Scotch MacAllister, the Football Captain, - Howard Holshouser Shorty Long, the Ubiquitous Freshie, - - -Fred Hodges Billy Van Dorn, on the Glee Club, \_ \_ Janie Hawkins Dr. Twiggs, on the Faculty, Н. Н. Miss Jim Channing, the Girl from Dixie, \_ Lacy Landreth Marjorie Haviland, the College Widow. Ohna Triplett - Crettie Adams Mrs. Baggsy "Ma", a Popular Landlady, Miss Jane Cavendish, Wall Street, New York, Bonnie Dickson Mrs. Cleopatra Popp, a Faculty Type, Emma Lemly Mrs. Mollie Stiles, a Honeymooner, - Melba Stroupe Miss Twiggs, a Relic of Other Days, Ruth Dotson - Grace Banner Mrs. Twiggs, a Motherly Old Soul,

## SYNOPSIS

Act I. A College Boarding House. Jimmie's Aunt Jane.

Aht II. A Faculty Dinner Party. Aunt Jane not feeling well.

Act III. The Football Game. Aunt Jane on the Gridiron.

Marshals-Nellie Coffey, Eula Hodges, Guy West, Grey Brown.

# COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

Friday Morning, May 5, 1922, 10:00 a. m.

Invocation.
Song.
Annual Address, - Prof. Wilson, (East Tennessee Normal)
Class Day Exercises.
Class President, Howard Holshouser
Barcarolle (Tales of Hoffman) Offenbach
Annie L. Choate and Janie Hawkins
Class History, Ruth Dotson
Class Poem, Sidney Gambill
Class Prophecy, Bonnie Dickson
Solo: "To You" Rodenbeck
"Tit for Tat," Pontet
Anrie Laurie Choate
Class Will, Fred Hodges
Valedictory, Winnie Taylor
Awarding of Diplomas.
Class Song.
Marshals-Ross Potter, Dewey Mast, Comie Moody, Texie Icenhour.

# THE DEW DROP

Vol. XXI

BOONE, N. C., JULY, 1923

No 1

# ANNUAL CATALOGUE APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1922-1923

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE YEAR 1923-1924

ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

# BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- E. F. Lovill, Chairman, Boone, Watauga County
- T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County
- J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County
- E. S. Coffey, Boone, Watauga County
- T. H. Coffey, Blowing Rock, Watauga County
- W. C. Newland, Lenoir, Caldwell County
- V. C. Henkle, Statesville, Iredell County

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

E. F. Lovill, Chairman

E. S. Coffey

T. H. Coffey

# BUILDING COMMITTEE

T. H. Coffey

E. S. Coffey

B. B. Dougherty, Ex officio

# CALENDAR FOR YEAR 1923-1924

# 1923

Fall Term beginsAugust	28
Fall Term closesNovember	17
Winter Term beginsNovember	20
1924	
Winter Term closesFebruary	16
Spring Term beginsFebruary	19
Spring Term closesMay	9
First Summer School beginsJune	3
First Summer School closesJuly	11
Second Summer School beginsJuly	15
Second Summer School closes. August	22

# FACULTY

#### BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

President

B.S., Carson Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Treasurer and General Manager

A.B., Wake Forest College

ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History

Student in University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin

A.B., Trinity College

J. T. C. WRIGHT

Teacher of Mathematics

A.B., University of North Carolina

O. LESTER BROWN

Teacher of Manual Training

Appalachian Training School, Summer School Eastern Kentucky State Normal, Summer School Bradley Polytechnic Institute

JENNIE TODD

Supervisor of Women State College for Women

RUTH COFFEY

Piano

Appalachain Training School; Student in Converse College

MRS. TRACY COUNCILL

Drawing

Peace Institute

A. J. GREENE

Assistant in Latin and English

Student in Wake Forest College

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home

# MRS. O. L. BROWN Matron Justice Hali

# MRS. KATE HASKELL SMITH Teacher of Home Economics A.B., Winthrop College

J. D. RANKIN

Teacher of English

A.M., Oskaloosa College, Iowa

A. R. SMITH
Teacher of Science

A.B., Wake Forest College

MRS. KATE TOWNSEND HINSON

French

A.B., Lenoir College

MARY JARRELL

Teacher of Primary Methods
B.S., Peabody College for Teachers

J. E. HILLMAN

Dean of Education

B.S., A.M., Peabody College for Teachers

CHAPELL WILSON

Teacher of Psychology

A.B., Wake Forest College: Peabody College for Teachers

# TEACHERS ENGAGED FOR SUMMER SCHOOLS

# 1923

B. L. Smith	Forest City, N. C.
Clara J. McCauley	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Francis Washburn	Shaw, Miss.
Mary Wortham	
Nancy Beyer	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Cora Annette Harris	Charlotte, N. C.
E. M. Highsmith	Raleigh, N. C.
J. A. Kent	Lenoir, N. C.
C. H. Moser	
Florence Holton	Churchland School
Helen Kirkpatrick	Charlotte, N. C.
Mattie McNinch	Charlotte, N. C.
May Pitts	Nashville, Tenn.
Martha Harris	
Flora Nelson	
Connie Horne	
Mary Sumerell	Monroe, N. C.

# Historical

During the summer of 1899, the citizens of Watauga County and friends elsewhere, began a movement to establish a good school in the town of Boone. A site was donated by D. B. Dougherty and J. F. Hardin in the pines on the east of town. The interest in erecting the building was general. A list of the contributors is preserved in the library.

Messrs. Dauphin D. Dougherty and Blanford B. Dougherty began the school, which was called Watauga Academy, in the fall of 1899. Mr. B. B. Dougherty acted as county superintendent, and Mr. D. D. Dougherty conducted the school. The town school was taught in connection with the other work. Watauga Academy was conducted in the old school building till the new house was ready. Mr. D. D. Dougherty and Mrs. D. D. Dougherty taught the public school at a salary of \$25 for both. The spring term was begun in the new building, and Mr. B. B. Dougherty helped in the work.

This work continued for four years. During this time Messrs. D. D. and B. B. Dougherty, from their private means erected three cottages and a home for boys and a home for girls.

A special feature of the work was preparing teachers for the mountain schools. Mr. B. B. Dougherty in his work as county superintendent of Watauga County, had occasion to visit several mountain counties and conferred with other school men on the need of better facilities for teacher training. Capt. E. F. Lovill, of Boone, entered into the movement to get the State interested in doing this work. He greatly assisted Mr. B. B. Dougherty in getting the matter before the 1903 Legislature. Mr. W. C. Newland, the member from Caldwell County, introduced a bill in the House calling for

an appropriation of \$2,000 annually for maintenance, and \$1,500 for building when a like amount was given by citizens. Little opposition was offered in the House to the passage of the bill. In the Senate an unfavorable report was made by the committee. Mr. R. B. White, of Franklin County, offered a minority report favoring the bill. Mr. Clyde Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Mr. E. J. Justice, of McDowell County, spoke and worked in favor of the school. The bill became law on March 9, 1903.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

"Section 1. That W. C. Fields and A. S. Carson, of the county of Alleghany, J. D. Thomas and T. C. Bowie, of the county of Ashe, Adolphus Taylor and W. P. Horton, of the county of Wilkes, F. P. Moore and J. M. Bernhardt, of the county of Caldwell, Moses H. Cone and E. F. Lovill, of the county of Watauga, J. R. Prichard and T. A. Love, of the county of Mitchell, and J. B. Ray and E. F. Watson, of the county of Yancey, are hereby created a body politic and corporate under the name of "The Appalachian Training School for Teachers," and as such may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded in all the courts of the State, may purchase and hold real estate, receive donations, and do all things useful and necessary to carry out the true intent and meaning of this act.

"Sec. 2. That the said board of trustees shall meet in the town of Blowing Rock, in the county of Watauga, in month of May after the passage of this act, at the call of Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina, and shall organize by electing president, secretary and treasurer, and shall meet annually thereafter at a time and place to be fixed by said board."

Other sections state that books shall be opened for subscriptions; that when \$1,500 is paid in the State shall pay a like amount; that \$2,000 shall be appropriated annually for maintenance; that tuition shall be free to those who pledge themselves to teach in the State for two years, and that the county superintendents of Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, and Yancey counties shall meet with the

board of trustees at their first meeting, and choose a site for the school.

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner called a meeting of the trustees and superintendents at Blowing Rock on May 15th. At this meeting the friends of Watauga Academy offered the free use of their building and a subscription of \$2,500 if the school should be located in Boone. The towns of Blowing Rock and Montezuma also offered inducements. The school was given to Boone.

In June, 1903, the trustees met in Boone and elected Mr. B. B. Dougherty, superintendent; Mr. D. D. Dougherty, principal, and Mr. J. M. Cheek, teacher of English. Later, Mr. W. M. Francum, Miss Maude Harris, and Miss Lela Thompson were added to the faculty. The first term began in October.

Watauga Academy was donated; the Administration Building erected in 1905; Lovill Home Annex in 1906; McNeil cottage purchased in 1907; Newland Hall built in 1908; Science Hall in 1911; Lovill Home in 1915; Light Plant in 1915; Arts and Crafts Building finished in 1917; Justice Hall finished in 1920.

The Coffey farm was purchased in 1905 and the Edminsten farm in 1908. Several small purchases of lands have been made from Messrs. R. M. Greene, J. S. Stanbury, J. F. Hardin, Tyre Elrod, DeVault Bingham, Bynum McNeil, E. S. Coffey and D. D. Dougherty.

The appropriation for maintenance is now \$50,000.

# LOCATION

The town of Boone has a population of about one thousand. It is among the mountains, and has an elevation of 3,332 feet. The people are rural. There are three churches: the Methodist, the Baptist and the Episcopal. Mail and telephone facilities are good. The Linville River Railroad has its terminus here. Merchandise of all kinds is kept and sold at reasonable prices.

The Boone Trail Highway goes through Boone. The town is lighted by electricity. Improvements are being made on the sidewalks and streets.

#### HOW TO REACH BOONE

Students coming from sections west of Boone can come on the Linville River Railroad. This road connects at Cranberry with the East Tennessee and Western North Carolina Railroad, which connects at Johnson City with the Southern and the Clinchfield. Students living east of Asheville can usually get here in one day. Students coming from the South, the cheaper route is by rail to Lenoir, N. C., and then by auto to Boone. The Carolina and Northern Railroad connects with the Southern at Hickory, and the Seaboard at Lincolnton. The train arrives at Lenoir at 1:45 p.m. Autos bring students and valises the same afternoon to Boone for \$2.50. Baggage checks should be handed to driver. Auto transfer will charge about \$1.50 for bringing over trunks. Elkland, the terminus of the Virginia and Carolina Railroad is ten miles north. The mails can usually bring passengers for \$1. Baggage extra. Many come as far as fifty miles through the country in automobiles, hacks, and wagons. It is better for strangers to write to the superintendent a few days before they expect to arrive.

#### GROUNDS

The campus of the school contains about thirty-five acres. Only a small part of this is improved. Seven acres around the school buildings have been laid off by Mr. Leigh Colyer, a landscape architect. There are macadamized walkways and driveways. Lawns of native grasses have been made, and many shrubs and flowers have been planted. There is a natural grove of white pines. The other parts of the campus are

allowed to grow grasses, and are mowed or cultivated for vegetables or used for grounds for games.

#### GAMES

A very good diamond for baseball is provided for men. Women have a tennis court, a croquet ground and an outside basketball ground. In the Arts and Crafts building there is a good gymnasium for the joint use at different times—of men and women.

No games are allowed during school hours.

No match games are permitted without the consent of the faculty.

A teacher is expected to be on the grounds at all games.

Under certain conditions a part of the expenses of the games are met from fees collected by the school.

Every student is on the same footing in all games. There is no student association to keep out anyone who desires to join in the games.

An effort is being made to teach prospective teachers games suited to small children.

#### BUILDINGS

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. Art is taught on first floor. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long, by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

Lovill Home Annex is a frame building used as a woman's dormitory during the summer. Seventy-five can get rooms here and take board at Lovill Home.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall and four recitation rooms.

Lovill Home is a brick building with 72 living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls. The dining room will accommodate 400. All modern conveninces, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

The Arts and Crafts Building is of wood. The lower story is 40 by 60 feet, and is used for a gymnasium for men. The second story contains four rooms which will be used for manual training for men.

Justice Hall is a three-story brick dormitory for men. There are forty-eight living rooms, society halls, parlors, etc.

Newland Hall is a three-story wooden building now used during the summer for a private boarding house for women. This is completely furnished. Forty women can board here. The rates are higher.

The new Administration Building now under construction is amply large to care for all the teaching activities of the school.

The New River Light and Power Company's plant is owned by the School. This plant is on New River, two miles distant. All the school buildings and the town are furnished lights.

# EQUIPMENT

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed.

A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made.

A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology.

The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scapels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc.

Zoölogy is greatly helped by the many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases and the like.

A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry has recently been purchased.

A 3-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

The dormitories are furnished with double beds, wash stand, bowl and pitcher, table, mirror, and lamp. Rooms for women have in addition a dresser.

## GOVERNMENT

In the boarding halls men are under the supervision of a teacher.

Students at these halls are expected to be on duty at the school buildings during school hours. They are allowed to go to town under restrictions.

Every one must be in his room during study hours. No loafing or visiting is permitted.

Students are expected to get permission from the teacher in charge before leaving the school grounds for any purpose.

More rigid rules are enforced for women in their boarding halls about permission to leave their homes. Lady teachers must accompany women when they are away from their boarding places.

On certain occasions men and women are allowed social privileges under the supervision of teachers. These occa-

sions are always announced to the student body. Men must not loiter on the campus for women, nor must there be association between the two without a definite understanding with the faculty.

These regulations are simple and easily obeyed. Each teacher during school hours has charge of his or her room. Occasionally the faculty meet for consultation about the best methods of carrying out the regulations of the School, and advising new things for its betterment.

#### VISITING

From experience it has been found that students are likely to lose interest in their work by visiting too much. Certain days each term will be announced as visiting days. Women who want to take advantage of these occasions for visiting must get written permission from their parents before permission will be granted.

#### LITERARY SOCIETIES

The young men have two well-organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition. They have weekly sessions in their halls in Justice Hall.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls. The culture these four societies give their members in highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

- 1. None but members can attend.
- 2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.

- 3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
  - 4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
- 5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
  - 6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added:

- 1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.
- 2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.
- 3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own heat and lights, and care for its hall.
- 4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.
- 5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary programme.
- 6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.
- 7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Justice Hall.

# RELIGIOUS INFLUENCES

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

#### BOARD

Women must board in Lovill Home, unless by special permission of the superintendent.

Men can choose their boarding places.

Men and women are not allowed to board at the same places.

Table fare, furnished room, lights and heat will cost for the Fall Term—twelve weeks—thirty-six dollars. This must be paid when student registers. No time can be given on board. The Winter Term of twelve weeks will cost forty-two dollars, and the Spring Term of twelve weeks forty dollars. This will make board for the nine months one hundred and eighteen dollars.

Laundry will cost from 50 cents to \$1 per month. The school laundry will do washing at a small cost.

#### FEES FOR EACH TERM

THE POIL PROIL TERM	
Registration\$	5.00
Piano	1.50
Art	1.00
Sewing	1.00
Cooking	2.00
Shop Work	1.00
Chemistry	1.00
Physics	1.00
	1.00
Botany	
Zoölogy	1.00

These fees must be paid when student registers.

#### RECITATIONS

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this

is not done within one week, something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No students will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

#### **EXAMINATIONS**

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the deportment, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory, and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

#### HEALTH CERTIFICATES

A certificate of health will be required of all who register. This can be given by a physician or another person, and must state that applicant is not sick with a contagious disease, and has not been exposed to such diseases for a time less than twenty days.

# HIGH SCHOOL

# English

J. D. RANKIN

First Year. Sentence and Theme. Ward.

Second Year. Second Book in Composition. Briggs and McKinney.

Third Year. Composition and Rhetoric. Lockwood and Emerson.

Fourth Year. American Literature. Long.
College Entrance Classics are taught throughout the course.

#### Latin

#### J. M. DOWNUM

First Year. Elementary Latin. Smith.

Second Year. Latin Reader. Rolfe and Dennison.

Third Year. Orations of Cicero. Bennett.

Fourth Year. Virgil. Bennett.

Bennett's Grammar and Bennett's Composition are used throughout the course.

#### French

#### MRS. KATE HINSON

First Year. Short French Course. Fraser and Squair. Second Year. French Reader and special study of verbs.

#### Science

# A. R. SMITH

First Year. Elements of General Science. Caldwell and Eikenberry.

Second Year. Zoölogy. Colton. Botany. Bergen and Caldwell.

Third Year. Chemistry. Kahlenberger and Hart.

Fourth Year. Physics. Millikan and Gale.

Laboratory work is required in each year.

# History

#### I. G. GREER

First Year. English History. Andrews.

Second Year. Greek and Roman History. Maury.

Third Year. American History and Government. West.

Fourth Year. Citizenship. Howe.

#### Mathematics

## J. T. C. WRIGHT

First Year. Advanced Arithmetic. Wentworth and Smith. Second Year. Academic Algebra. Wentworth and Smith. Third Year. Academic Algebra. Wentworth and Smith. Fourth Year. Plane Geometry. Wentworth and Smith. The Geometry will be changed to Smith's Elements of Geometry.

## **Home Economics**

#### MRS. KATE HASKELL SMITH

First Year. Cooking, Text Book of Cooking. Greer. Second Year. Cooking, Foods and Household Management. Kinne and Cooley.

Third Year-Sewing.

Fourth Year-Sewing.

Classes meet five times a week during the year.

# Manual Training

O. L. Brown

Two years of manual training are given. The course is planned to give the student a fair knowledge of tools and their uses and acquaint him with the fundamentals of cabinet making. Each student is required to draw projects before making them, thereby gaining some knowledge of mechanical drawings and how to read them. Griffith's Essentials of Woodworking is the text.

# Instrumental Music

### RUTH COFFEY

First Year. Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. Easy pieces.

Second Year. Etudes by Hellar, Bach's Preludes, and others.

Third Year. Cramer's Etudes. Selections from Chopin,
Schubert, and others.

Fourth Year. Kullok's Octaves. Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Weber, and others. History of Music.

# Library MRS. E. H. MOORE

Each student is required to spend a period each day in the library. The student is at liberty to study his lessons, to read or do research work. A record is kept of the attendance and deportment during this period. Suggestions about what to read are constantly being made by the teachers and the librarian.

Students are graded on the work done during the library period.

# NORMAL DEPARTMENT

J. E. HILLMAN, Dean of Education MARY JERRELL, Teacher of Primary Methods CHAPELL WILSON, Teacher of Psychology MRS. TRACY COUNCILL, Industrial Arts

Teachers in the High School do some work in the Normal Department.

The Appalachian Training School is rapidly changing into a real normal school for the training of teachers for rural schools. A two-year normal is now well organized.

Students are required to have a high school certificate of graduation before entering the normal work.

Graduation from the normal department requires 96 hours. A student can make from 15 hours to 18 hours each quarter.

As many hours credit is given as there are recitations per week. A course that requires three recitations per week for a quarter will give a credit of 3 hours.

A recitation requires one hour for preparation and an hour for recitation.

Courses that require no preparation are given only half credits.

Students when they have completed the requirements are graduated and given a diploma.

Students who have State certificates are allowed to take the normal work to raise state certificates from the elementary to the primary and grammar grades. No student will be given a diploma who has not finished a high school course. It is requested that students enter the Fall Term and continue the three quarters for each year. This arrangement keeps the classes in better alignment.

The scheme of courses allows a student to take work that will give him credits for the two years of college work.

Teachers can enter either quarter and take work for six weeks that will count as a summer school toward renewing or raising certificates.

In the schemes of courses the first numeral stands for the number of the course in that subject, the second numeral stands for the number of recitations per week and the third numeral stands for the quarter hours credit.

# GRAMMAR GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

First Year

	21100 1001	
Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter
Int. to Teaching 14-4	Psychology 34-4	History 4
Obs. and Participa'n 2_15	English 24—4	English 3
English 14-4	Biology 25—3	Biology 33—3
Biology 15—3	Pub. School Music 12-1	Physical Education 12-1
11.5	12	12
	6 hours per quarter elective	
Electives	Electives	Electives
Industrial Arts 12—1	Industrial Arts 22—1	Home Economics or
Home Economics or	Writing 22—1	Piano2—1
Piano 12—1	Home Economics 2 or	Sociology 13—3
Writing 12—1	Piano2—1	
or 14.5	or 15	or 16
Mathematics 13-3	Mathematics 23—3	Mathematics 33—3
English3—3	English3—3	English3—3
Chemistry 1 or 1a5—3	Chemistry 2 or 2b3-3	Chemistry 3 or 3c3—3
History 13—3	History 23—3	History 33—3
Modern Language 13—3	Modern Language 23—3	Modern Language 33—3
Latin 13—3	Latin 23—3	Latin 33—3
Physics 15—5	Physics 23—3	Physics 33—3
17.5	18	18
	Second Year	
Gram. Grade mds. 63-3	Prc. Teach. 1010—8	Prin. of Ed. 154-4
Obs. and Part'n 715	Conferences 92—1	Geography 4 4
Arithmetic 24—4	Sch. Managt. 53—3	History 10 3—3
Geography 14-4	Educ. Meas 42—2	English_123—3—3
History 84-4	Pub. Sch. Music 32—1	Pub. Sch. Music 42—
Pub. Sch. Music 22—1	Physical Education 2_2-1	
16.5	16	15
771 4	3 hours per quarter elective	771 41
Electives	Electives	Electives
Home Economics or Piano 42—1	Home Economics 5 or Piano2—1	
Piano 42—1	Plano	
or 17.5	or 17	
Mathematics 43—3	Mathematics 53-3	Mathematics 63—3
English3—3	English3—3	English3—3
Chemistry3—3	Chemistry3—3	Chemistry3—3
History 53—3	History 63—3	History 73—
Modern Language 43—3	Modern Language 53—3	Modern Language 63—
Latin3—3	Latin3—3	Latin3—
Agriculture3—3	Agriculture3—3	Agriculture3
Geology3—3	Geology3—3	Geology3—
Botany		
Zoölogy		
19.5	19	18

## INTERMEDIATE GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

## First Year

Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter			
Int. to Teaching 14—4 Obs. and Part'n 20—.5 English 14—4 Biology 15—3 Writing 12—1 Home Economics 1 and Piano2—1	Psychology 3	Arithmetic 1			
Electives  Mathematics 1	15 3 hours per quarter elective Electives Mathematics 2	Electives  Mathematics 33—3 English3—3 Chemistry 3 or 3c3—3 Physics 33—3 French 33—3 Latin 33—3			
16.5 18 18 Second Year					
Biology 4	Prac. Teach. 10	Prin. of Education 15_4—4 History 10			
18	17	17.5			

# PRIMARY GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

## First Year

Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter
Int. to Teaching 1	Psychology 34-4 Obs. and Part'n 3a2-1 English 24-4 Biology 25-3 Public School Music 1 _2-1 Writing 22-1 Home Economics 2 and Piano2-1  15	Educ. Activities 134
10.0	3 hours per quarter elective	
Electives	Electives	Electives
Mathematics 1     3-3       English     3-3       Chemistry 1 or 1a     3-3       Physics 1     3-3       French 1     3-3       Latin 1     3-3       16.5     16.5	Mathematics 2	Mathematics 3
	Second Year	
Biology 5	Practive Teaching 1010-8 Conferences 9	Prin. of Education 154—4 History 10
18	17	17.

#### **ENGLISH**

The courses in English have a threefold purpose: To acquaint the student with the principles of good English according to the custom of the best writers; to introduce him to the representative writings of the masters of English prose and poetry in such a way as to insure his return in after life, again and again, to that great body of classic wisdom known as English Literature; and to train the student to present the subject in an attractive and an interesting way by means of skillful pedagogical method.

English 1, 2, 3. Grammar and Composition.

This is a careful study of the fundamentals of technical English. It attempts to correct the errors of both spoken and written language, to discover logical and historical reasons for correct language forms, and develop skill in the recognition and use of these forms. Extensive reading of poetry and prose is required.

Three quarters, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Advanced English Grammar—Kittredge and Farley. Century Handbook of Composition—Greever and Jones.

Freshman's Composition—Lathrop.

English 4, 5, 6. Introduction to Literature.

A study of the technique of versification, including familiarity with general types of poetry, and subdivisions of lyric and narrative poetry; the drama as a type of literature, with a study of representative plays; and the study of prose fiction as the most popular type of contemporary writing. Both the novel and the short story are studied in detail.

Three quarters, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Forms of English Poetry—Johnson.

The Technique of the Drama-Woodbridge.

The Masters of the English Novel—Burton. Studying the Short Story—Essenwein.

English 7, 8, 9. English and American Literature.

A review course showing the development of the language along lines of history, language forms, social ideals. Extensive reading, report, and theme work are required.

Three quarter, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Standard histories of literature, both English and American and the best writer.

English 10. Speaking and Debating.

This course will seek to prepare students for public occasions; the organization of community clubs, societies, and general group leadership. Drill will be given in outlining and assembling material, in presentation, in debating, and in parliamentary usage.

One quarter, four quarter hours.

Text: To be selected.

English 11. Literary Criticism.

This is a course in the essentials or characteristics of literature; inmagination, emotion, thought, form. This purposes to make first hand distinction between good literature and that of an indifferent or worthless nature.

One quarter, four quarter hours.

Texts: Literary Criticism-Winchester.

Parallel reading in library.

English 12b. Literature for Children.

This is designed to help the teacher to appreciate, choose and present to the early grades the literature of childhood. A survey and classification will be made of Mother Goose, folk and fairy tales, myths, legends, fables, hero tales,

nature and realistic stories; also, a study and classification of the poetry of childhood.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

English 12. Literature of Grammar Grades.

This is a systematic study of the literature of these grades. Each student will be expected to compose a limited number of stories ready for telling. Stories will be classified into types of literature, etc.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

Texts: Stories for upper Grammar Grades—Cross and Statler; Children's Literature—Curry-Clippenger.

English 13. Reading and Voice.

Designed primarily to insure a good teaching voice and effective address with facility and ease in oral expression.

Three hours per week. Credit 1.5 hours.

English 14. Literature for Intermediate Grades.

Treatment same as in English 11, except that the content relates to the literature of these grades.

Three hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

## MATHEMATICS

Mathematics 1. Solid Geometry.

This course concerns itself with, planes, lines, dihedral and polyhedral angles, prisms, parallelepipeds, pyramids, cylinders, cones, spheres, spherical triangles, areas, volumes.

Three recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

Mathematics 2. Advanced College Algebra.

Permutations and combinations, partial fractions, logarithms, continued fractions, inequalities, variation, probability, theory

of equations, determinants, complex variables, graphical representation.

Three recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

Mathematics 3. Plane Trigonometry.

Trigonometric functions, transformations, trigonometric equations, solution of plane, right and oblique triangles, inverse functions, constructions of logarithmic and trigonometric tables.

Three hours recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

Mathematics 4. Spherical Trigonometry.

MATHEMATICS 5. Analytic Geometry.

MATHEMATICS 6. Analytic Geometry.

Arithmetic 7. Arithmetic for Intermediate Grades.

This course aims to secure efficiency in the technique of the arithmetical processes of these grades and their application to the practical problems. A discussion of some of the standardized arithmetical tests will form a part of the course.

Credit four hours.

#### HISTORY

HISTORY 1. American History. 1492-1829.

Deals with the colonial development, formation and nature of the Constitution, rise of political parties, etc.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 2. American History. 1829-1877.

Economic, political and social changes of the Jacksonian epoch, slavery, succession, Civil war, reconstruction.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 3. American History. 1877-to date.

Rise of the New South, development of political and economic conditions, Spanish American war, the new nationalism and internationalism.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 4. North Carolina History.

General course in the social, political and economic development of the State.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

HISTORY 5. Modern Europe.

This is a continuous course extending through the year. A development of European civilization, dating from about 1500 to the present.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 6 and 7. Modern Europe.

Continuation of History 5.

Credit three hours each quarter.

HISTORY 8. European Background for American History.

A course which attempts to emphasize the features in European History that gives an interpretive basis for an understanding of the history of the United States. Only those countries—England, Germany, France, which have had a more or less definite influence on the political, social and economic history of the United States will be considered.

Four periods per week. Credit three hours.

# HISTORY 9. History for Primary Grades.

This is a combination of history, community life and civics. The work is built up around the units: Home, food, clothing, shelter, school, community, illustrating these units, pioneer life,

shepherd life, Indian life. The Vikings and local community history will be considered.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY. 10. Citizenship.

The object of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day, locally, nationally and internationally. Wide reading from periodicals in which the varying views are expressed is given to develop the habit of weighing evidence.

Four periods per week. Credit three hours.

#### **GEOGRAPHY**

Geography 1. Fundamentals of Regional Geography.

A course in systematic geography. A systematic study of climate using regions of North Carolina as types. Topics: Weather and weather observation; elements of climate temperature, moisture, winds, and pressure, influence of climatic regions upon plants, animals and industrial life.

Text: Meteorology. Milham.

Four periods per week. Credit three hours.

GEOGRAPHY 2. Physiography.

Systematic study of land forms, their changes and influences upon man. Topics: Materials of the earth, forces and process changing the surface of the land, soil, their classification and origin, major physiographic features, their origin and influence upon man.

Text: Physiography. Martin.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

GEOGRAPHY 3. North America.

A study of North America in its relations to the world as a whole. The work is organized around problems. Topics:

Coast line, topography, drainage, soil and climate, mineral and plant resources, distribution of the people.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Geography 4. Economic and Commercial Geography. United States.

A study of geographical features involved in production, consumption and conservation of chief commercial products of the United States. Topics: Food resources, cereal, animals, vegetables, fruits, power, textile industries, etc.

Text: Commercial and Industrial Geography. Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

Geography 5. Conservation of Natural Resources.

The conservation of the natural resources is of primary interest to the teacher, preacher, lawyer and layman alike. Topics: Need of conservation, classification of lands, and their utilization, soil and soil conservation, immigration, swamp reclamation, conservation of forests, water power, minerals, etc.

Text: Conservation of Our Natural Resources. Van Hise. Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

## SCIENCE

BOTANY 1. Non-Flowering Plants.

A systematic study of algæ, ferns, mosses, lichens, etc. Through a laboratory study of types, emphasis will be placed on the morphology, physiology, metabolem and reproduction of these plants.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

BOTANY 2. Flowering Plants.

Representatives of both monocotyledenous and dicotyledenous plants will be considered. The method and aim will be the same as in Botany 104.

Two laboratory and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# BACTERIOLOGY 1. General Bacteriology.

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and 2. This course includes the study of the morphology, the physiology, distribution and classification of bacteria. Bacteria of air, of water of the earth, of dairy products are studied in addition to the pathogenic bacteria and those infesting plant life. The nitrogen fixing bacteria of the soil are considered in their relation to the agriculturist.

Text-book: Bacteriology. Buchanan.

Two laboratory and one recitation periods per week. Credit-

# Zoology 1. Invertebrate Zoölogy.

An elementary study of the lower forms of invertebrate life. Emphasis will be placed on the morphology, physiology and reproduction of the amœba, hydra, sponge, earth worms and crayfish. These will be taken as types.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# Zoology 2. Vertebrate Zoölogy.

A hurried and elementary comparative study of verterbrate forms, from the lower to the higher, concluding with the vertebrates, of which the rat will be taken as a type. Emphasis will be placed on the anatomy, ambryology and life history of each.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week.

Credit three hours.

# Zoology 3. Economic Entomology.

This course deals with the study of insect life, with special references to its harmful and useful features. It considers insects in relation to diseases of man and his domestic animals, as well as their harmful influence on crops. Preventative and curative measures are discussed.

# BIOLOGY 1. General Biology.

Introduction to the subject sciences. A foundation course for later study in botany, zoölogy, physiology, psychology. Topics: Nature and scope of general biology, nature of life, protoplasm, cell structure, cell nutrition, cell reproduction, cell behavior, origin of sex, differentiation of sex, etc. Types of plant and animal life will be used as a laboratory basis for the principles learned.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# BIOLOGY 2. Continuation of Biology 1.

The first course has furnished a basis for a more systematic study and a better understanding of larger scientific principles. Through the study of the morphology, physiology and ecology of representative plants and animals, these general topics are considered Lamarhim, evolution, Darwinism, and mutation theory, Mendelism, etc.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# BIOLOGY 3. Human Physiology.

The aim of this course is to give the individual a better understanding of his own mechanism, with a view to better fitting him to care for his own health, and that of others. Special emphasis will be given to the function and structure

of the muscular nerves, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, excretory systems.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

BIOLOGY 4. Nature Study for Intermediate Grades.

Nature study through observation, studying the common plants and animals, trees, flowers, ferns, and fungi, birds, pets and wild animals which are common.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

Biology 5. Nature Study of the Primary Grades.

This course will consist of such aspects as comes within intelligent interest of the little child, viz.: The keeping and care of pets, the garden making, growing vegetables, flowers and plants, and the organization of a course of study and its relation to the child's school days. Methods of teaching nature subjects are presented and outlined suitable for these grades and formulated.

Two laboratory and one recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

CHEMISTRY 1. Applied Chemistry.

No knowledge of chemistry is presupposed in this course. It is especially recommended for those students who may not be concerned about pursuing chemistry in college, but should know the chemistry of every day life. The work will run throughout the year. Chemistry 1a will be concerned with chemistry in the household.

One laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

CHEMISTRY 2b. Applied Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 1a with special reference to Agriculture.

CHEMISTRY 3c. Applied Chemistry.

Continuation of 2b with special reference to the industries.

Chemistry 1a. General Chemistry.

This continues the course that has for its aim the giving of a broad conception of the fundamental principles, laws, and theories of chemical action, thereby laying the foundation for further study in the subject. A detailed study is made of the elements oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, followed by the study of other elements by families.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

Text: Smith's General Chemistry for College.

CHEMISTRY 2. General Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 1. Halogens, carbons and other compounds.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

CHEMISTRY 3. General Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 2. A study of additional non-metals and their compounds; selected metals and their compounds. Relation of these to daily life is emphasized.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

CHEMISTRY 4. Organic Chemistry.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1, 2, and 3 or their equivalent. This is a basic course in organic chemistry. The work of this quarter will be devoted to a study of the aliphatic compounds.

Two laboratory and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 5. Organic Chemistry.

A continuation of Chemistry 4. During this quarter, work will be devoted to a study of the organic compounds.

Two laboratory and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 6. Qualitative Analysis.

A systematic separation of metals and non-metals from unknown solutions and study of the principles of compounds, solution and mass action.

Two laboratory and one recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

#### GENERAL PHYSICS

## Physics 1.

This is a continuous course throughout the year. A course in high school physics is a prerequisite. A knowledge of trigonometry would be very desirable. A detailed study is made of mechanics, heat, light, magnetism, and electricity.

Two laboratory periods and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

## Physics 2.

Continuation of Physics 1. Credit three hours.

## Physics 3.

Continuation of Physics 2. Credit three hours.

# Physics 4.

Mechanics. Credit three hours.

## Physics 5.

Electricity and Magnetism. Credit three hours.

#### PHYSICS 6.

Electricity and Magnetism. Credit three hours.

## HOME ECONOMICS

Home Economics in the program of teacher training finds its justification in the fact (1) that the teaching of it is expected in the elementary school curriculum, and (2) it enhances the value of the teacher in the community. To this end, the courses are organized so as to better prepare the teacher for classwork, and for a more vital service in the community.

Home Economics 1 and 2. Elementary Sewing.

This course is open to students whose high school transcript carries no credit for such work. It concerns itself with the principles of hand and machine sewing applied to the making of household articles, as a sample dress, etc., plain and simple decorative stitches; suitable material, economics of buying and comparison of ready to wear and home made articles; teaching methods; manipulation of patterns.

Two hours per week for two quarters. Credit two hours.

Home Economics 3 and 4. Elementary Cooking.

This course is open to students whose high school transcript carries no credit for such work. A study of various classes of foods and the underlying principles of cooking. Consideration of the nutritive value of foods economy in buying, preparation and service. Choice, care, and management, kitchen furnishings and utensils.

Two hours per week for two quarters. Credit two hours.

Home Economics 5. Home Management and House Furnishings.

Civic responsibilities of the home; the organization and efficient management of the home industries, household accounts

and the family budget. Construction of the house in relation to furnishings; wall and floor finishes; floor coverings, draperies, household linens; china, glass and kitchen utensils.

Two hours per week for one quarter. Credit one hour.

# Home Economics 6. Elementary Dressmaking.

Prerequisite Home Economics 1 and 2 or their equivalent. First principles of dressmaking; study of suitable and appropriate materials and buying patterns; economic aspects of clothing and budgets; ready-to-wear versus homemade garments. Various articles are made as laboratory exercises.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

# Home Economics 7. Millinery.

A beginning course in millinery, principles covering designing, making and trimming of several types of hats, common millinery stitches, folds, bows and trimmings.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

# Home Economics 8. Costume Design.

Structural characteristics and types of human figures analyzed in relation to clothing. Dress from the historic, economic, hygienic and psychological standpoint.

Five hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

## Home Economics 9. Advanced Cooking.

Prerequisite Home Economics 3 and 4 or their equivalent. Many of the topics treated in Home Economics 3 and 4 will be taken up in a more extended fashion. Special consideration is given to meals,—planning, adapting to conditions, nutritive value, cost, planning and serving of breakfasts, lunches, dinners, etc.

Five periods per week. Credit three hours.

Home Economics 10. Nutrition.

The nutritive value of various classes of food is considered. This course forms a basis for the planning of balanced meals. Some knowledge of chemistry is required.

Five hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

Home Economics 11. Dietetics.

Application is here made of the knowledge of human nutrition to the feeding of individuals and family groups. Topics such as physiology of digestion, metabolism, dietaries, malnutrition, etc.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

#### MUSIC:

Music 1. Fundamentals.

This course will include the study of the theory of music, sight reading, ear training, tone production, dictation, rhythm, etc. It aims to give the student a usable knowledge of the fundamentals of the principles of music.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 2. Fundamentals.

Continuation of Music 1.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 3. Music for Grammar Grades.

Abundance of material suitable for use in these grades is studied. The following problems are considered: Comparison of major and minor modes, study of modulations, and chromatics, the adolescent boy voice, the bass cleff, music appreciation and use of the phonograph.

Music 4. Music for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Music 3.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 5. Music for Intermediate Grades.

Topics considered, chromatics, complicated rhythms and part singing. The use of the various types of systematic drill for securing accurate and rapid sight singing. Materials suitable for use in these grades are studied.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 6. Music for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Music 5.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 7. Music for Primary Grades.

Based on two distinct lines of musical activity: (1) rote singing and (2) sight singing. The use of rote songs, singing games, dramatization and folk dances on a basis for development of the child's tone and rhythmic senses, and for the development of appreciation of music. Material suitable for these grades are used.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 8. Music for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Music 7.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

## ARTS

Industrial Arts 1. Drawing for the Grammar Grades.

Effort is made to show the relation of drawing to the technique and the teaching of other subjects. In doing this such general topics and principles as the following are considered: Color harmonies and perspective principles of design, illustration and composition, picture study and art appreciation, freehand lettering poster arrangement, cardboard construction, etc.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Industrial Arts 2. Drawing for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 1.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS 3. Industrial Arts for Intermediate Grades.

A study is made of those enterprises and industries that the child meets in his geography, history, science, art, etc. It will involve a study of textiles, basketry, clay modeling, weaving, etc. The educational value is emphasized throughout.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS 4. Industrial Arts for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 3.

Two periods per week.

Industrial Arts 5. Drawing for Intermediate Grades.

This course is similar to Industrial Arts 1, except that the application is made to the intermediate grades. The same general topics are treated.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Industrial Arts 6. Industrial Arts for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 5.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

The purpose of this course is to give a knowledge of forms familiar to a child of these grades. Emphasis is placed on simple problems, such as nature drawings, simple lettering, poster making, color study, etc.

Four hours per week. Credit two hours.

#### FRENCH

FRENCH 1. Beginning French.

Open to those who have no high school French. Composition, conservation, and the reading of a large amount of easy French prose and poetry. Study of selected topics in French Grammar.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

French 2. Beginning French.

Continuation of French 1. Credit three hours.

FRENCH 3. Beginning French.

Continuation of French 2. Credit three hours.

French 4. Elementary French Literature.

In this course a considerable amount of reading is done, including modern French plays, novels, short stories. Composition and conversation form an important part of the course. This course is open to students who have had one or two years of French in high school, or French 1, 2, and 3.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

French 5. Elementary French Literature.

Continuation of French 4. Credit three hours.

FRENCH 6. Elementary French Literature.

Continuation of French 5. Credit three hours.

#### WRITING

Writing 1. Palmer.

The purpose of this course is not to enable students to procure a Palmer certificate, that is incidental, if it comes at all. The course has a twofold object, viz.: To develop in each student a legible hand, and to give some idea of principle and

technique of teaching writing. A minimum of 80 on the Ayres scale is a passing grade, students who teach in the observation school must reach a minimum of 80.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Texts: Palmer Method and Freeman. The Teaching of Handwriting.

WRITING 2. Palmer.

Continuation of Writing 1.

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education 1. Plays and Games for Grammar Grades.

This course offers the students an actual playing acquaintance with the types of games that children of these ages like and need for their development. Incorporated with the practical work is a discussion of the principles upon which this choice of materials is based, the best methods of presentation, and the necessity for adaption to the needs of any particular group. There is then a psychological basis for all work done. So far as possible the work is done in actual contact with children of the Demonstration School.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 2. Plays and Games for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 1. Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 3. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.

This course has the same basis and the same aim as Physical Education 1. The games and activities are appropriate for

children of the primary grades. The significance of play in early childhood education is emphasized.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 4. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.
Continuation of Education 3.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 5. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.
Continuation of Physical Education 4.

Physical Education 6. Plays and Games for Intermediate Grades.

Same as Physical Education 1 except that application is made to children of these grades.

Two hours per week. Credit 1 hour.

Physical Education 7. Plays and Games for the Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 6.

Two hours per week. Credit 1 hour.

Physical Education 8. Plays and Games for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 7 (I).

Two hours per week. Credit 1 hour.

#### EDUCATION

Education 1. Introduction to Teaching.

This is a required course in all curricula. It is a course aiming to give the student such information and advice as will aid him in the selection of a specific curriculum. Various types of teaching service are analyzed, especially the essential qualities necessary to success in each type of work. For this

purpose instruction is correlated with numerous visits to the observation school.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 2. Observation and Participation.

This is the laboratory basis for Education 1. One period per week. Credit one hour.

Education 3. Psychology.

An elementary course combining the important topics of both general and educational psychology. The chief emphasis is upon instinctive tendencies; habit formation, memory, association and economy of learning, the effective life, the thought process. Much thought is given to the more significant characteristics of children as successive levels of growth.

One laboratory period each week given to experiments and learning observation of children, etc.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 3a. Observation and Participation.

This is a required course for intermediate grade teachers. It is taken at the time Education 3 is pursued, but is not a part of that course. Opportunity is here given for these students to come in class contact with the actual teaching in the respective fields, to acquire something of the technique of teaching through systematic observation and participation.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

EDUCATION 4. Educational Measurements.

Instruction and practice in the use of standardized tests and scales. The work is given at the time the student is doing his practice teaching when their value in improving instruction, etc., can be best appreciated.

Two periods per week. Credit two hours.

Education 5. School Management.

This course attempts to give the teacher a broader view of education and a better understanding of the principles of it. The work here is given at the time practice teaching is done. Many of the problems discussed are those that come up while practice teaching is being done.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

EDUCATION 6. Grammar Grade Methods.

The aim of minimum essentials, psychology and technique of the elementary school subjects: Language, spelling, reading, geography, history, arithmetic, etc. This course parallels Education 7. Observation and Participation. Much use will be made of the observation school.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

Education 7. Observation and Participation.

In reality this course is an important part of Education 6. The work in that course furnished a basis for the work here. Students are expected to become familiar with the routine of school work and participate in keeping records, checking students' papers, playground activities, etc. It is preparatory for practice teaching which follows the next quarter.

Education 9. Conferences.

This is an integral part of Education 10. Practice Teaching. The practice teachers meet in conferences with the special supervisor daily.

Credit three hours.

Education 10. Practice Teaching.

Practice teaching is the dominating feature of the student's work during the term in which that work is done. The stu-

dent must spend two hours each day, either in actual teaching under supervision or doing the routine of school work.

Ten hours per week. Credit eight hours.

EDUCATION 11. Intermediate Grade Methods.

A study of the outstanding characteristics of children during the years from eight to twelve inclusive; specific educational problems of the intermediate grades, and the treatment of subject matter in these grades. Observation of class work is a feature of the course.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

Education 12. Principles of Education.

An integrating course which aims to bring together and interpret the details of educational theory and practice represented by the preliminary course, and to leave with the student a unified body of educational doctrine. It involves a discussion of such topics as: The definition of education, the aim of education, the development of various conceptions of educational values, that genesis and present status of certain controverted questions as: The doctrine of interest, the relation of liberal or vocational education, the doctrine of formal discipline, etc.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 13. Activities of Primary Grades.

This course will concern itself with projects suitable for primary grades. The subject matter of the old curriculum, reading, writing, language, number, nature study, etc., will grow out of these projects.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 14. Reading and Language.

First half of the course deals with the teaching of reading in the early grades. Special attention will be given to beginning reading, emphasis being placed upon the importance of building up a child's desire for reading through his interest in the world about him, and in the story, story books and pictures. Second half of the course deals with the language problems of the early grades, helping children to freer, richer expression both written and oral. The story and its help in language acquirements will be given consideration.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 15. Principles of Education.

An integrating course which aims to bring together and interpret the details of educational theory and practice represented by the preliminary course, and to leave with the student a unified body of educational doctrine. It involves a discussion of such topics as: the definition of education, the aim of education, the development of various conceptions of educational values, that genesis and present status of certain controverted questions as: the doctrine of interest, the relation of liberal or vocational education, the doctrine of formal discipline, etc.

Four periods per week. Credit 4 hours.

# 1. Sociology and Social Problems.

Designed especially to furnish the student with a perspective view of the place of education in the general social scheme and of the relation of the school to other agencies of social welfare. Studies of defectives, delinquents and dependents, penology, juvenile delinquency, etc.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

## THE SUMMER SCHOOL

This institution is a state normal. All its energies are devoted to training teachers for the elementary schools. For this purpose it has a two-year normal course based upon standard high school graduation. The summer quarter is an integral part of the year's work. Whatever work one takes during

the summer will count toward graduation, provided the entrance requirements shall have been met.

#### WHO MAY TAKE THE WORK

Since the summer quarter is an integral part of the year's work, the same entrance requirements prevail as during the regular year. In terms of training and in terms of certificates, the following will be entitled to enter the institution and receive credit as indicated:

- a. Graduates of standard high schools. With one six weeks' summer school such students would receive an Elementary B certificate.
- b. Graduates of non-standard four-year high schools approved by the College Association of North Carolina. However, such students must attend a year, at the end of which time an Elementary A certificate will be issued.
- c. Those having one or two years of standard college work.
- d. Holders of any one of the following certificates:
  - 1. Provisional Elementary.
  - 2. Elementary Class B.
  - 3. Elementary Class A.
  - 4. Primary Class C.
  - 5. Grammar Grade Class C.

Four six weeks' summer schools are necessary to raise a certificate from one class to another, e.g., Primary Class C to Primary B. To remain through both terms this summer will complete one-half the work. One six weeks' summer school will give those with one year of standard college credit an Elementary A certificate, and those with two years of standard college credit a Grammar Grade C or Primary C.

During 1923 there were two summer schools. The first began June 5, and closed July 13, and the second began July 17, and closed August 24.

The extra faculty was chosen with care. The names of students are given elsewhere. There were enrolled, 496 during both schools. More ample accommodations for the 1924 summer school are being made.

## NEW ORGANIZATION

The legislation of 1921 so changed the management and object of the Appalachian Training School that the law in part is herewith given:

SECTION 1. The State Board of Education shall have supervision and shall prescribe rules and regulations for the conduct, management and enlargement of each of the following normal schools:

The Appalachian Training School, Boone, North Carolina; Cullowhee State Normal and Industrial School, Cullowhee, North Carolina.

SEC. 2. The State Board of Education shall, not later than May one, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, appoint for each State Normal School placed under its supervision a board of trustees consisting of seven members, who shall be chosen at large from the district which the respective school serves, for terms of five years, beginning with the first Thursday of May, next, succeeding their appointment, and shall hold office till their respective successors are appointed and qualified.

The board of trustees of said school shall take and hold for the State of North Carolina all the property of every sort and kind belonging to said school placed under its supervision. But the board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall not dispose of any real property without the consent of the State Board of Education.

SEC. 3. The office of each board of trustees shall be at its respective normal school. . . . Members of board trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but shall be reimbursed for their necessary personal and traveling expenses incidental to performing their duties.

SEC. 4. The board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall elect at its annual meeting a president and all teachers and assistant teachers: *Provided*, that the election of all teachers and assistant teachers shall be made only on nomination of the president or acting president. \* \* \* \* \*

The board of trustees upon recommendation of the president shall authorize all departments of instruction and all positions and fix the salary and tenure of all teachers and all assistants of whatever kind, and may discharge the president or any teacher or any assistant for cause. But no president or teacher or professional assistant shall be dismissed without being given a copy of the charges against him and an opportunity of being heard in person or by counsel in his own defense.

The board of trustees, upon the recommendation of the president, shall, subject to the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education authorize the course of study to be offered, including observation and practice in teaching, prescribe the entrance requirements and divide the school year into terms or sessions. The board of trustees shall fix all fees, tuitions and rate of board for all students and provide for the government and discipline of the school.

- SEC. 5. (This section gives the duties of the president.)
- SEC. 6. (This section is about the finances.)
- SEC. 7. (This section gives details of the financial budget.)
- SEC. 8. (This section gives the State Board authority to manage the colored normal schools and the Indian normal school.)
- SEC. 9. (This section gives a special appropriation to carry on the summer schools.)

The Rules and Regulations of the State Board further defines the school work. The most important sections are given:

## I. ORGANIZATION.

- 1. The institution may contain two departments, as follows:
  - (a) A standard four-year high school based on graduation from the 7th grade as fixed by State course of study.
  - (b) A standard two-year normal school based on standard high school graduation and designed for preparation of elementary teachers.
- 2. The school year shall be divided into four quarters of twelve weeks each, but three quarters shall constitute a year's work.
- 3. The High School Course of Study shall conform to the State High School course, with such variation as may be approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction from time to time.

# II. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to elect annually the following officers:

- 1. A president whose duties are prescribed by law.
- 2. A dean whose duties shall be determined by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president.
- 3. A treasurer who shall receive and disburse the funds in accordance to directions.
- 4. Such other officers and employees as may be necessary not inconsistent with the approved budget.

## III. TEACHERS.

1. The Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president, is authorized to select annually the teachers and all assistants for each department and to fix the salary of each, not inconsistent with the approved budget.

- 2. All teachers and assistants in the High School department are required to hold high school teacher's certificates and at least three-fourths of them shall hold A grade certificates.
- 3. No teachers shall be employed in the normal department whose academic and professional rating is lower than that required of the holder of the A grade primary, grammar grade or high school teachers' certificate.
- IV. (This gives the budget.)
- V. (This tells how the funds are paid out.)
- VI. TUITION AND FEES.

The tuition in this institution shall be free. But the Board of Trustees is authorized to charge each student such fees as will be sufficient to pay room rent, light, heat, water, janitor service and other necessary school expenses.

VII. GIVES DIRECTION ABOUT PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.

The State Board of Education appropriated \$125,000 for the erection of a new administration building. This will give class rooms, offices and laboratories in one building. The plans were drawn by the Joint Building Commission. Mr. John J. Blair, State Architect, selected the site. Poe and Triplett are doing the construction.

The Legislature of 1922-23 appropriated \$300,000 for permanent improvements. A hydro-electric light plant is being erected on Middle Fork. A physical Education Building is planned, a model school will soon be under construction and several more buildings will be cared for. All the old buildings are being put in shape and quite a lot of work is being done on the campus. The emphases of the whole system will be towards the preparation of teachers for the public schools.

## GRADUATES 1923

Name	Address	County
Baird, Frank D	. Valle Crucis	Watauga
Baird, Wilma Ruth	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Barlowe, May Holly	Creston	Ashe
Billings, Ernest F	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Brown, Norma Guerrel	, Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cannon, Floy R	Boone	Watauga
Cannon, Linda Ann	Stanley	$\dots$ Gaston
Castle, Robert S	Boone	Watauga
Casey, Paul	New Castle	Wilkes
Casey, Silas	.New Castle	Wilkes
Church, Lola Bertha	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Cook, Bernice Ruth		
Councill, S. Virginia	Boone	Watauga
Crisp, Anna Lee	. Blowing Rock	Watauga
Dula, James B	Lenoir	Caldwell
Farthing, Thomas E	, Watauga Falls	Watauga
Gambill, Blanche E	Piney Creek	.Alleghany
Garland, Ella E	Newland	Avery
Glenn, Robert Orrus	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Hardin, Addie Newton	.Rutherwood	Watauga
Hayes, Dorothy Maye	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Herndon, Margaret E	. Altamahaw	Caswell
Holshouser, Mary I	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Horton, Martha Blanch	.Vilas	Watauga
Howell, John T		
Hudson, Clifford F		
Linney, Baxter M		
Love, Margaret P		
Malloch, Blanche C		
Mast, Daisy Lee		_
Mast, Howard W		_
Mast, Lucy E		_
	. Todd	
Moore, Arthur K		
	. Mouth of Wilson, Va	
Peterson, Lucy C	Day Book	Yancey

Name	Address	County
Phillips, Marian E	Ingalls	Avery
Poteat, Lucy Marie	Bakersville	Mftchell
Redmond, Honor Dee	New Hope	Iredell
Rowe, Wilametta	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Shull, Allie Beatrice	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Spencer, Claudia O	Middletown	Hyde
Taylor, Lula Baird	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Warren, Thomas Julian	Hurdle Mill	$\dots$ Person
Williams, Paul A	New Hope	Iredell
Williams, Byron E	Marshville	$\dots$ Union
Williams, Mabel Davis	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Winkler, Anita C	Boone	Watauga

## GRADUATES IN MUSIC

Farthing, Elsie Horton, Blanche Mast, Lucy Moretz, Lucy Osborne, Lizzie Lee Shull, Beatrice

Spainhour, Sue Sparks

## CLASS DAY PROGRAM

May 3, 1923

Song-"North Carolin	a Hills,"	led by	Prof	. Greer
Invocation			Dr. J. D.	Rānkin
Address-Dr. Oscar E	. Sams,	President,	Carson-Newman	College

## Class Exercises

Class Excluses				
Piano Solo		Blanche Horton		
Speech of Welcome	A	K. Moore, President of Class		
History	<mark></mark>	Addie Hardin, Dorothy Hayes		
Vocal Solo		Linda Ann Cannon		
Prophecy	Virg	inia Councill, Marian Phillips		
Poem		Silas Casey		
Will		Baxter Linney		
Presentation of Diploma	as	President B. B. Dougherty		
Class Song				

## Ushers

Rowena Smith Margaret Linney Fred Anders Phil Mast

Paul Norris

# NORMAL CLASS ROLL

Name	Address	County
Brackett, Chancy C	.Woodsdale	erford
Bradsher Janie	.Salisbury . Jefferson	Rowan Ashe
Butner, Lena	.Pinnacle	.Surry
	Boone	_
	.Stony PointAle	
Eggers, Graydon P	.Elizabethtown, Tenn	Carter
,	. Mineral Springs	
Green, Z. T	Shulls Mills	atauga
Harrington, Mattie Hudspeth, Dallas Hudspeth, N. L. Hudspeth, Mrs. N. L. Humphreys, Janie	Taylorsville Ale Taylorsville Ale Hamptonville Yadkinville Yadkinville Moravian Falls Conover	xander Yadkin Yadkin Yadkin Wilkes
Johnson, Senith	. GreensboroG	uilford
Landreth, Lacy	.FurchesAlle	eghany
-	. Mabel W . Statesville	
Noel, Katharine	Lexington, Miss	Holmes
Outlaw, Lucy	.Hemlock	Duplin

Name	Address	ty
	.Ramsaytown	-
	.Hickory	
Phillips, Mae	BoomerWilk	es
Redmond, China	New HopeIrede	e11
Scott, Iva	PinnacleSur	ry
Steele, Emma John	SanfordL	ee
Thomas, W. M	MabelWatauş	ga
*	. JeffersonAsl	
Troutman, E. T	. StatesvilleIrede	e <b>11</b>
Wells, Bertha	. AshevilleBuncom	be
SENIO	OR CLASS ROLL	
Baird, D. Frank	. Valle Crucis	ga
Baird, Wilma Ruth	Valle Crucis	ga
Barlowe, May Holly	CrestonAsl	he
9 /	Watauga FallsWataug	
Brown, Norma Guerrel	. Winston-SalemForsy	th
Cannon, Floy R	Boone	za.
	.Stanley	
	. Boone	
Casey, Paul	.New CastleWilk	es
Casey, Silas Burns	New CastleWilke	es
	. North Wilkesboro	
Coffey, Thomas Herdon	.Blowing RockWataug	зa
- ,	Boone	_
, ,	. Boone	-
Crisp, Anna Lee	Blowing RockWataug	ça
Dula, James D	.LenoirCaldwe	11
Farthing, Thomas E	. Watauga FallsWataug	ça
Gambill, Blanche E	.Piney CreekAlleghan	ıy
	NewlandAver	
Glenn, Robert Orrus	.Watauga FallsWataug	ça

Name	Address	County
Hardin, Addie Newton Hayes, Dorothy Maye		_
Herndon, Margaret E	_	
Holshouser, Mary Irene		
Horton, Martha Blanche		
Howell, John T		
Hudson, Clifford F	Sparta	Alleghany
Laws, Frances Amanda		
Linney, Baxter M		
Love, Margaret P	., Newland	Avery
Malloch, Blanche Coralie .		
Mast, Daisy Lee  Mast, Howard W		
Mast, Lucy E		
Miller, Earl Leland		_
Moore, Arthur Kenneth	Lenoir	Caldwell
Osborne, Lizzie Lee	. Mouth of Wilson, Va	Grayson
Peterson, Lucy Clonnie	Day Book	Yancey
Phillips, Marion English		
Poteat, Lucy Marie	Bakersville	Mitchell
Qualls, Edward S	Boone	Watauga
Redmond, Honor Dee	New Hope	Iredell
Rowe, Wilametta	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Shull, Ally Beatrice	Valle Crucis	Watauga
	M <mark>iddletown</mark>	•
Spainhour, Sue Sparks	Morganton	Burke
Taylor, Lula Baird	Valle Crucis	Watauga
•	Hurdle Mills	
	New Hope	
, ,	Marshville	
•	Boone	_
,		

### JUNIOR CLASS ROLL

Name	Address	County
Arrowood, Ralph	Bessemer City	Gaston
Bailey, Clifford	Elkin Toledo Lenoir	Yancey
Cottrell, Ruth	. Boone	Watauga
Evans, Ellis	Hudson	Caldwell
Farthing, Elsie	. Boone	Watauga
Gragg, Verna	Boone Boone Todd Boone Zionville	Watauga Ashe Watauga
Hampton, Reba	. Vilas . Lansing . Boone	Ashe
Icenhour, Texie	. Blowing Rock	Watauga
Johnson, Lillian	. Blowing Rock	Watauga
Livingstone, Kate	.Lenoir	Caldwell
Miller, Cecil	Rufus Riverside Blowing Rock Boone	Ashe Watauga
Parsons, Ernest	Zionville	Burke
Underdown, Helen	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Watts, Beatrice	. TaylorsvilleAl	lexander

	Address	County
Walker, Birdie		
Winkler, Pearl		
,		
Younce, Dessie	Zionville	.Watauga
SOPHOMO	ORE CLASS ROLL	
Alexander, Ena	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Anders, Fred		_
Arthurs, Ruth		
Austin, Lula		
Austin, Collis		
Benfield, Ruth	Boone	Watanga
Beshears, Virginia		
Blair, Ruth	Boone	.Watauga
Belvins, Wirt	-	
Brown, Kent		_
ŕ	o de la companya de l	•
Coffey, Louise		
Church, Lonnie		
Church, Mae		
Clinard, Wesley	_	
Coffey, Addie		J
Coffey, Frances		0
Cook, Vera		_
Cowles, Pearl		.Watauga
Cowles, Joe	.Sands	.Watauga
Dellinger, Brantley	Fallston	Cleveland
Dotson, Ola		J
	Reese	_
, ,		_
Edminsten, Edgar		
Edminsten, Lottie	Boone	. watauga

Name	Address	County
Edminsten, Ruth	Blowing Rock	Wataug <mark>a</mark>
Fletcher, Roscoe  Farthing, Charles  Farthing, Ona	Boone	Watauga
Greene, Florence	. Boone	Watauga
Haigler, Ralph Hardin, Rose Hinson, Vann Hodges, Velma	Rutherwood	Watauga Union
Johnson, Grace	Furches	Alleghany
Laxton, Allen	Todd	Ashe
Mast, Ola Mast, Ruth Mast, Phil McGuire, Hazel McMillan, Gale Moody, Maud Moore, Addie Moore, Clifton	ZionvilleRufusRufusValle CrucisZionvilleNathans CreekVilasRufusCollettsville	CaldwellCaldwellWataugaWataugaAsheWataugaCaldwellCaldwell
Moretz, David	Collettsville Boone Hopkins Brookside Brookside Boone Mill Spring	Watauga Watauga Watauga Watauga Watauga
	Boone	

Name	Address	County
Norris, Mary	Boone	Watauga
Norris, Paul		
Pannell, James		
Perry, John	. Vilas	Watauga
Perry, Ruth	.Joy	Burke
Ramsay, Geter		Madison
Rankin, Elmer	Boone	Watauga
Robbins, Ruth	Boone	Watauga
Reese, Dean	. Reese	Watauga
Robinson, Luther		Watauga
Robinson, Roy	. Reese	Watauga
Sherrill, Annie		0
Smith, Blanche		J
Smith, Rowena		
Stanberry, Helen	. Sands	Watauga
Stanberry, Hillary	. Todd	Ashe
Taylor, Charles G		
Taylor, James	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Trivett, Anna Lee	. Boone	Watauga
Vannoy, Florence	.Boone	Watauga
Ward, Jennie	.Boone	Watauga
West, Lon	. B <mark>oo</mark> nville	Yadkin
Wilburn, Cletus	State Road	Surry
Wilson, Brown	.Toecane	Mitchell
Wilson, Ethel	.Vilas	Watauga
Wilson, Kemp	.Reese	Watauga
Wilson, Manly		_
Winkler, Frank		
Witcher, Hazel		
Woodard, Lorenzo		
White, Bina	Blowing Rock	Watauga

### FRESHMAN CLASS ROLL

Name Adams, Ocia	Address Shulls Mills	CountyWataugaIredell
Barnes, Alma Barnes, Grace Baird, Annie Lou Bost, Preston Bolick, Zelda	. Boone	Watauga Watauga Caldwell
Calloway, Clara Coffey, Edna Coffey, Maude Coffey, Fred Coffey, Doris Cooke, Hazel Corpening, Una Conner, Arabelle	Sands Sands Shulls Mills Sands Boone Lenoir	Watauga Watauga Watauga Watauga Watauga
Duncan, Brantley  Dula, Manila  Estep, Jennie Viola	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Gentry, J. A.  Greene, Spencer  Greene, Claude  Greene, Dollie  Greer, Dora  Greer, Fred	. Lomax . Boone . Boone . Yuma . Vilas	WilkesWa.augaWataugaWataugaWatauga
Hodges, Bertha Hodges, Edward Huffman, Otis	Boone Denny Adams Sands North Wilkesboro Adams	WilkesWataugaWataugaWilkes
Jones, Major	. Toliver .Sands . Scottville	Watauga

Landreth, Jones  Lookabill, Edward  Lookabill, Leona	Zionville
	Adams
McGuire, Raymond  McKnight, Dwight  McKnight, Recie  Mitchell, Dewey  Moretz, Grace	Boone Watauga Todd Ashe Cherry Lane Alleghany Cherry Lane Alleghany Heaton Avery Boone Watauga Brookside Watauga
Norris, Stella	BooneWatauga
Qualls, Archie	Boone
	Elk Park
Stanbury, Mary	Toliver Asñe Boone Watauga Hiddenite Alexander
Trivett, Blaine	BooneWatauga
	OlinIredell PurlearWilkes
FIRST S	UMMER SCHOOL
Alexander, Mary Frances Allen, Nellie	Grassy Creek Ashe Derita Mecklenburg Horse Shoe Henderson Mt. Pleasant Cabarrus Eagle Rock Wake Cherryville Gaston Bessemer City Gaston
	Cherryville Gaston Cherryville Gaston

Name	Address	County
Baker, Lula		
Banner, Sarah		
Barclay, Julia Comly	Pittsboro	Chatham
Beach, Margaret	Mast	Watauga
Beam, Docia	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Beam, Mrs. Ina	Crouse	Lincolň
Beam, Lillian	Shelby	Cleveland
Beam, Lottie	Shelby	Cleveland
Bell, Clara	Elkin	Surry
Benton, Pat		
Berry, Daisy Estell	Drexel	Burke
Bingham, Almedia	Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, Crettie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, D. L	Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, I. J	Boone	Watauga
Bingham, Virginia		
Black, Antha		
Black, Edna	Stanley	Gaston
Bledsoe, Juanita	Wagoner	Ashe
Bogle, Janie	Hiddenite	Alexander
Boles, Dove	Jonesville	Yadkin
Boring, Willena	Newton	Catawba
Bostick, Mary P	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bost, Mildred Rozelle	Newton	Catawba
Boylin, Betsy Brandon .	Wadesboro	Anson
Brandon, Alice E		
Brandon, Sadie	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Brawley, Frances Todd	Statesville	Iredell
Brawley, Mary		
Brian, Ruth	Rutherfordton	Polk
Bridges, Etta		
Bridges, Mary Sue		
Brookshire, Carrie		
Brookshire, Jettie	North Wilkesbord	Wilkes
Brown, Gladys	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Bumgardner, Fearl B	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Cardwell, Gladys	Dunloon	W:11-00
Carpenter, Lucy Pearl	Southside	Lincoln

Name	Address County
	Newton
	Boone
	Monroe
, ,	. New Castle
• 7	. North Wilkesboro
	JenningsIredell
	. Lenoir
Church, Beatrice T	. Ready Branch
Church, Florence May	Ready Branch
	. EufolaIredell
Clarke, Lucilé	.EufolaIredell
Cohoon, Estelle	.Gum NeckTyrell
Combs, Blanche J	.VilasWatauga
Cornwell, Evelyn	LincolntonLincoln
	. LawndaleCleveland
	EllerbeRichmond
	.GreensboroGuilford
	. Waxhaw
	.Winston-SalemForsyth
	.GlobeCaldwell
Curtis, Maude	. GlobeCaldwell
Cuthbertson, Ada	. WaxhawUnion
Dail. Thelma	CalypsoDuplin
Dakin, Lorena	
Danner, Annie	. CatawbaCatawba
Danner, Edna	
Danner, Nellie	. Catawba Catawba
Dellinger, Edith	. CherryvilleLincoln
Dellinger, Edna Gertrude	. CherryvilleLincoln
Dellinger, Ocie May	. CherryvilleGaston
Dellinger, Zora Belle	CherryvilleGaston
Dickson, Cleo V	Silas CreekAshe
	Rugby, VaGrayson
Dixon, Lona M	
	CalypsoDuplin
	. Trade, TennJohnson
	Siler City
Douglas, Corene	. StatesvilleIredell

	Address	
Name Dula, Mary W	Auuress	County
Edminsten, Anna	. Watauga Falls	Watauga
Edminsten, Chessie	.Ready Branch	Wilkes
Edwards, Alice Earl	. Avondale	Rutherford
Edwards, Carita		
Edwards, Minnie	.Cane River	Yancey
Eller, Allie	. Warrensville	Ashe
Ellis, Berlie	•	
Elmore, Edna Earl	. Lowell	$\dots$ Gaston
Emerson, Carrie		
Ervin, Pearl	.Troutman	Iredell
Evans, Johnsie	.Hudson	Caldwell
Farthing, R. M	Breda Canada Alb	erta Provinco
Faulkner, Dora		
Ferrell, Annie		
Fidler, Mary Ethel		
Fisher, Sallie		
Fleming, Sadie Juanita		
Flowers, Ruth		
Foote, Carrie V		
Forester, Eula		
Fryar, Cleo		
Fuquay, Mabel		
Furr, Edith	•	
·		
Gamble, Annie Brandon		
Garland, Agnes A		
Garland, Callie E		
Gettys, Olive Mary		
Gibbs, Pattie		
Gibson, G. Pate		
Gibson, Willie		
Gilbert, Sankie		
Gillam, Katherine		_
Gouger, Edna		
Graham, Anne		-
Graham, J. P		
Graham, Mrs. J. W	Granite Falls	Caldwell

Name	Address County
Grantham. Emma	.Bentonville
	. Bentonville
	Blowing Rock
	.Blowing RockWatauga
	. Mabel
	JonesvilleYadkin
	HamletRichmond
	. CollettsvilleCaldwell
	TaylorsvilleAlexander
• •	Watauga FallsWatauga
	Piney CreekAlleghany
	Piney CreekAlleghany
	Elk ParkAvery
	. Galax, VaGrayson
	.GreensboroGuilford
	Beaver CreekAshe
	.Sugar GroveWatauga
	. TaylorsvilleAlexander
	. China GroveRowan
	Blowing Rock
	DobsonSurry
• ,	MarshvilleUnion
	North WilkesboroWilkes
	North WilkesboroWilkes
	.LewisvilleYadkin
Helms, Edna	.CherryvilleGaston
Henderson, Anna Harris	Huntersville Mecklenburg
Hendricks, Irene	.Cherryville
Henry, Ethel	CherryvilleGaston
Henson, Russell	AmanthaWatauga
Hildebrand, Annie	Newton
Hackett, Laura A	Pleasant GardenGuilford
	YoungsvilleFranklin
	Long IslandCatawba
	. Monroe
	CaryWake
	. Fort Mill, S. CMecklenburg
	Shelby
•	

Hull, Annye Cherryville Lincoln Hunt, Myrtle North Wilkesboro Wilkes Hyatt, Callie G. Wadesboro Anson Ingram, Ruth Kenansville Duplin Isenhour, Beulah L. Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Carrie Mooresville Iredell Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham Lindley, Katie Durham Durham	Name A	Address County
Hunt, Myrtle North Wilkesboro Wilkes Hyatt, Callie G. Wadesboro Anson Ingram, Ruth Kenansville Duplin Isenhour, Beulah L. Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Carrie Mooresville Iredell Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Laws, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Hull. Annye C	CherryvilleLincoln
Hyatt, Callie G. Wadesboro Anson Ingram, Ruth Kenansville Duplin Isenhour, Beulah L. Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Carrie Mooresville Iredell Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Ingram, Ruth Isenhour, Beulah L. Concord Cabarrus  Johnston, Carrie Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus  Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus  Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany  Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes  Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell  Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes  Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan  Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes  Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Lincolnton Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry  Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Wilkes Wilkes News, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Lazenby, Mary Statesville Liredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Linco		
Isenhour, Beulah L. Concord Cabarrus  Johnston, Carrie Mooresville Iredell  Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus  Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell  Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany  Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes  Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes  Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell  Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes  Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg  Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville  Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford  Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan  Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes  Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston  Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry  Laney, Lois Monroe Union  Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin  Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell  Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes  Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell  Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson  Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln		
Johnston, Carrie Mooresville Iredell Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	_	
Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Isenhour, Beulah L	Concord
Johnston, Cora Lee Concord Cabarrus Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Johnston, Carrie	Mooresville
Johnston, Morrison Mooresville Iredell Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Joines, James Emory Sparta Alleghany Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	•	
Jones, Arlee Ready Branch Wilkes Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	•	
Jones, Clarence Mt. Zion Wilkes Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Jones, Hettie L. Gum Neck Tyrrell Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes  Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Jones, Mrs. W. H. Ronda Wilkes  Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg  Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville  Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford  Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan  Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes  Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston  Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston  Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry  Laney, Lois Monroe Union  Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin  Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell  Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes  Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell  Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson  Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln  Lincoln  Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	· ·	
Kearns, Lola Belle Huntersville Mecklenburg Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	•	
Kennedy, Mary E. Oxford Granville Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Kersey, Dorothy A. Greensboro Guilford Ketchie, Mrs. P. L. Kannapolis Rowan Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lincoln Lincoln Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Ketchie, Mrs. P. L.KannapolisRowanKilby, DellaHaysWilkesKoon, Annie MaeLincolntonGastonKoon, Mary E.LincolntonGastonKoon, PearlLincolntonGastonLamont, Mrs. RebeccaDobsonSurryLaney, LoisMonroeUnionLanier, BerthaRose HillDuplinLavender, Mrs. J. LeeNew HopeIredellLaws, Mrs. Shafter R.Moravian FallsWilkesLazenby, MaryStatesvilleIredellLee, Mrs. Annie J.AnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula H.LincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham	• .	
Kilby, Della Hays Wilkes Koon, Annie Mae Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Mary E. Lincolnton Gaston Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Koon, Annie MaeLincolntonGastonKoon, Mary E.LincolntonGastonKoon, PearlLincolntonGastonLamont, Mrs. RebeccaDobsonSurryLaney, LoisMonroeUnionLanier, BerthaRose HillDuplinLavender, Mrs. J. LeeNew HopeIredellLaws, Mrs. Shafter RMoravian FallsWilkesLazenby, MaryStatesvilleIredellLee, Mrs. Annie JAnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula HLincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham		
Koon, Mary E.LincolntonGastonKoon, PearlLincolntonGastonLamont, Mrs. RebeccaDobsonSurryLaney, LoisMonroeUnionLanier, BerthaRose HillDuplinLavender, Mrs. J. LeeNew HopeIredellLaws, Mrs. Shafter R.Moravian FallsWilkesLazenby, MaryStatesvilleIredellLee, Mrs. Annie J.AnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula H.LincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham		
Koon, Pearl Lincolnton Gaston  Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry  Laney, Lois Monroe Union  Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin  Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell  Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes  Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell  Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson  Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln  Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln  Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	•	
Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca Dobson Surry Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham		
Laney, Lois Monroe Union Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee New Hope Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Koon, Pearl	LincolntonGaston
Lanier, Bertha Rose Hill Duplin Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee. New Hope. Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca I	DobsonSurry
Lavender, Mrs. J. Lee. New Hope. Iredell Laws, Mrs. Shafter R. Moravian Falls Wilkes Lazenby, Mary Statesville Iredell Lee, Mrs. Annie J. Ansonville Anson Lewis, Ethel Lincolnton Lincoln Lewis, Lula H. Lincolnton Lincoln Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City Chatham	Laney, Lois	MonroeUnion
Laws, Mrs. Shafter R.Moravian FallsWilkesLazenby, MaryStatesvilleIredellLee, Mrs. Annie J.AnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula H.LincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham	Lanier, Bertha F	Rose HillDuplin
Lazenby, MaryStatesvilleIredellLee, Mrs. Annie J.AnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula H.LincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham	Lavender, Mrs. J. LeeN	Vew HopeIredell
Lee, Mrs. Annie J.AnsonvilleAnsonLewis, EthelLincolntonLincolnLewis, Lula H.LincolntonLincolnLindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham	Laws, Mrs. Shafter R M	Moravian FallsWilkes
Lewis, Ethel       Lincolnton       Lincoln         Lewis, Lula H.       Lincolnton       Lincoln         Lindley, Grace Lee       Siler City       Chatham	Lazenby, Mary S	StatesvilleIredell
Lewis, Lula HLincolntonLincoln Lindley, Grace LeeSiler CityChatham	Lee, Mrs. Annie J A	Ansonville
Lindley, Grace Lee Siler City		
	Lewis, Lula HL	incolntonLincoln
Lindley Katio Durham Durham	Lindley, Grace Lee S	Siler CityChatham
Link, Vera Geneva Marion		
Linney, Joseph Turner Hiddenite		
Lowe, Ida	,	
Lowe, Nancy E Mooresville Iredell	Lowe, Nancy E N	MooresvilleIredell

Name	Address County
Lowrance, Janie	. MooresvilleRowan
Lowrance, Willie	.TaylorsvilleAlexander
Martin Loah	. EllenboroRutherford
	GrahamAlamance
	St. PaulsRobeson
•	Hendersonville
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	. Mooresville
	Clover, S. C
	.Clover, S. C
	. Vass Moore
	Waxhaw
•	Kings MountainGaston
	Kings Mountain
	LaurinburgScotland
	.Stanley
	.Cranberry
	. HayneSampson
	. Mouth of Wilson, VaGrayson
	BosticRutherford
	. MisenheimerStanly
	Laurel SpringsAlleghany
	Advance
	.FarmvillePitt
Moore, Frederic Steele	. Patterson
	. Wilson
Moose, Mano	. TaylorsvilleAlexander
Morgan, Moleta	. CarawayRandolph
Morris, Jennie	. GilkeyRutherford
Morrow, Winifred	. StatesvilleIredell
Morton, Eunice	. Wadesboro
Morton, Lucille	. Wadesboro
Moses, Mabel	Pittsboro
Mosteler, Mary	. ReepsvilleLincoln
Moxley, Ethel B	SpartaAlleghany
Mullen, Elsie	BunnFranklin
Nave Mrs Emma I.	. Bristol, TennSullivan
	. Charlotte Mecklenburg
reei, Janice	. Charlotte mecklehburg

Name	Address	County
Noel, Mrs. K. L	. Lexington, Miss	Holmes
Noel, Margaret D	Rose Hill	Duplin
Norman, Elizabeth	. Dobson,	Surry
Oaks, W. G	Ell- Donl-	•
Overcash, Luola		
Owen, Myrtle V	Lexington	Davidson
Parish, Katie	. Maxton	Robeson
Patrick, Mrs. R. L	. Monroe	Union
Patton, Mary Adelaide		
Payne, Effie		
Penegar, Margaret	Monroe	Union
Perkins, Alberta	Brevard	Transylvania
Perry, Maude A		
Perry, Sankey	Pittsboro	Chatham
Pharr, Ina	.Statesville	Iredell
Phillips, Flossie Mae	. Carthage	Moore
Phillips, Geneva Lee	Ingalls	Avery
Phillips, Mary Nell	. Fleetwood	Ashe
Pinnix, Maude		
Poplin, Ethel	Ronda	Wilkes
Poplin, Lena	Ronda	Wilkes
Price, Kate	Waxhaw	Union
Pugh, T. E	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Ramsey, Mollie	Banner Elk	Āvery
Ramseur, Nina	.Newton	Catawba
Ramseur, Rebekah	Newton	Catawba
Ray, Pearl	Vass	Moore
Redfern, Annie Heath	.Monroe	Union
Redwine, Mrs. Sam	.Wingate	Union
Reece, Effie Beatrice	Rockford	Yadkin
Reese, Mrs. Mary Pharr	.Harrisburg	Cabarrus
Reeves, Rosa Mae	Grassy Creek	
Renshaw, T. N	Cleveland	Iredell
Roberts, Melba E	Cherryville	Gaston
Robinson, Edna O	Cherryville	Gaston
Rothrock, Joan		
Russell, Ethel	Graham	Alamance

Name	Address	County
Saunders, Ruth	Sherrill's Ford	
	.Mt. Pleasant	
	. Newton	
	Hiddenite	
	. Wallace, Va Wa	
	Southside	
	Harrisburg	
	Glen Alpine	
	. Mooresville	
= :	. Derita Med	
	BosticR	_
•	. Polkton	
•	Marion	
	CharlotteMed	
	Newton	
	Sanford	
	. CharlotteMed	
	. Monroe	
	Sherwood	
	Vilas	
	Stanley	
= -	. Cherryville	
	Lenoir	
, ,		
Taylor, Alice	Valle Crucis	. Caldwell
	Harley	
	. Harley	
	King's Creek	
Thomasson, Amelia	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Thornton, Carrie I	Newton	.Catawba
	Troutman	
Triplett, Bess L	Jonesville	Yadkin
Triplett, Ohna	Jonesville	Yadkin
Troutman, Helen	Statesville	Iredell
Tucker, Wilma	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus
Vardell, Ruth W	. Red Springs	.Robeson
Waddell, Gussie	Ansonville	Anson
	Davidson	
,		

Name	Address	County
Wallace, Lizzie	. Davidson	Cabarrus
	. Mt. Olive	
	. Cooleemee	_
	. Charlotte M	
	Mooresville	
	. Polkton	
	.Kipling	
	. Marietta	
· ·	. Marietta	
·	. Monroe	
	.Kenansville	
	.Clover, S. C	-
-	.Ansonville	
Whisnant, Ola	.Lawndale	. Cleveland
	.Hollis	
	Ellenboro	
Whitesides, Eula	. Hickory Grove, S. C	York
	.Rutherfordton	
Wiggins, Mrs. Alice	.King's Creek	Caldwell
Wike, Nell P	.Catawba	Catawba
Williams, Bess	.Granite Falls	Caldwell
	Mt. Olive	
	Ocracoke	
	.Yadkinville	
	.Statesville	
	.Jennings	
· ·	Gastonia	
	. Gastonia	
	Boone	
-0-,	Coeburn, Va	
	. Newton	
·	Atkinson	
	Piney Creek	
Young, Irene L	Flat Rock	Henderson

#### SECOND SUMMER SCHOOL

Names of students who attended the first summer school and also attended the second summer school are omitted from this list. All these are new students.

Name	Address County
Andrews. P. D	SpartaAlleghany
•	MorgantonBurke
• ,	Davidson
	Fort Mill, S. CYork
<del>-</del> '	
•	. Kingsport, TennSullivan
	.MorgantonBurke
	CharlotteMecklenburg
	Monroe
	.SpindaleRutherford
	. SpindaleRutherford
	. Wilkesboro
*	BoonvilleYadkin
/	.CanaDavie
	CollettsvilleCaldwell
, -	·CollettsvilleCaldwell
3 ,	.HildebranBurke
	KinstonLenoir
	·CrestonAshe
Brown, Mae	SalisburyRowan
Browning, Maud	Stony PointIredell
Burt, Ada C	Buie's Creek
	.Buie's Creek
Butler, Dua	.Mountain City, TennJohnson
Cain. Rachel	.Sharon, S. C
	HarrisburgCabarrus
	Forest CityRutherford
Cass, F. E	. Harmony
	. Davidson Mecklenburg
	.CrossnoreAvery
	.Kingsport, TennSullivan
Colvard, Evan	. Wilbar
Core, Joseph	DunnSampson
Crowell, V. Clifford	Concord

Name	Address	County
- · · · · · ·		_
-	Stratford	
	Clover, S. C	
	Denton	
Dellinger, Madeline	Cherryville	Gaston
	Farmer	
Ervin, Pearl	Troutman	Iredell
Ferguson, Mrs. Pau	l Sharon, S. C	York
	TMullins, S. C	
	Buie's Creek	
Fesperman, L. A.	Salisbury	Rowan
Fischer, Annie Lou	iseSt. Paul's	Robeson
Foster, Bernice	Purlear	Wilkes
Foster, Vena	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Gambill, Blanche E.	Piney Creek	Alleghany
	Cameron	
	Taylorsville	
	Creston	
	Lenoir	
	Forest City	
	Forest City	
	Harmony	
	Ashland	
Hall Ollia	Fort Mill, S. C	Vork
·	iriamRutherford	
	eClarendon	
•	Waco	
	Forest City	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bumpas, Va	
	eCana	
	Conover	
	Middlesex	
	Kingsport	
	Stony Point	

Holt, Ruth	Address Julian . Mooresville . Cricket . Mooresville . Conover	Iredell Wilkes Iredell
Johnson, Jessie	.Hudson	Randolph
Kiser, Audrey	FarmerI. Lincolnton	Gaston
Lewey, Dura A	. Creston	Guilford
Matlock, Rena McCarthy, Annie McNeill, Cora McNeill, Minnie Mills, Lorena Mitchell, Rex Moorehead, Helen Moseley, E. Kate Moses, Mabel Mullis, Ruth Myers, Ennis Myers, Lillian M.	Hickory Taylorsville Glen Alpine Wilkesboro Wilkesboro Roxboro Piney Creek Blacksburg, S. C. Madison Pittsboro Taylorsville N. Wilkesboro N. Wilkesboro Greensboro	lexanderBurkeWilkesWilkesPerson lleghany Cherokee kingham Chatham lexanderWilkes
Parleir, Lee Parsons, Annie M. Penegar, Rose Phelps, Pearl L. Powell, Lucy	.King's Creek .Purlear .Monroe .Mebane .Lenoir .Sharon, S. C.	CaldwellWilkesUnion Alamance Caldwell

2.5		a .
Name Pyle, Jess A	Address	County
Pyle, Jess A	Kingsport, Tenn	Sumvan
Query, Jessie H	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Ratcliffe, Mary E	Kingsport, Tenn	Sullivan
Redfern, Lena	Wingate	$\dots$ Union
Reep, Bertha	Gastonia	Gaston
Rhodes, Dora		
Roberts, Ozroe	Lenoir	Caldwell
Rodgers, Mrs. Lula	Mooresville	Iredell
Rollins, Thelma	King's Mountain	Cleveland
Royall, Mela	Goldsboro	Wayne
Rust, Lucile	Morganton	Burke
Sale, Mrs. D. W	Now Castle	Wilkes
Shepherd, Lilly Bell		
Shepherd, Myrtle		
Shooe. Thelma		
Shooter, Carolyn		
Short, Ila		
Shoun, Blanche V		
Simmons, Dearie	- · ·	
Slaton, Lillis		
Sloop, Eunice N		
Sox, Effie C		
Spears, Ethel		
Stanfield, Gertrude	_	
Stenhouse, Agnes		
Stogner, Clara G		
Stroup, Kathlenn S		
Stroup, Thelma Mae		
Summerlin, Effie		
		-
Summers, Lorena		
Suttle, Thelma		
Sykes, Sabra E	Columbia	Tyrrell
Templeton, Lynda	Mooresville	Iredell
Thomasson, Amelia	,	
Throneburg, Rosa	_	
Turner, Samuel M		

Name Add	ress County
	herfordtonRutherford
	herfordtonRutherford
•	svilleAnson
	tesvillelredell
	cksburg, S. CCherokee
	cksburg, S. CCherokee
•	onvilleAnson
	coCleveland
	gantonBurke
	HopeIredell
•	tonCatawba
	isonRockingham
	byCleveland
	fftownForsyth
	Iredell
Wooten, R. LHen	drixWilkes
RECAPIT By Grades—	ULATION
Normal School 40	Buncombe 1
Senior Class	Burke
Junior Class	Cabarrus
Sophomore Class 94	Caldwell 36
Freshman Class	Caswell 1
First Summer School341	Catawba
Second Summer School155	Chatham 7
	Cherokee 1
770	Cleveland
By Counties—	Columbus 1
Alamance 4	Davidson 3
Alexander	Davie 5
Alleghany 20	Duplin 9
Anson	Durham 1
Ashe	Forsyth 4
Avery	Franklin 2
Bertie	Gaston

By Counties—	
Granville 1	Tyrrell 3
Guilford 12	Union 21
Harnett 4	Wake 4
Henderson 3	Watauga161
Hyde 2	Wayne 6
Iredell 50	Wilkes 50
Johnston 3	Wilson 2
Lee 2	Yadkin 18
Lenoir 2	Yancey 4
Lincoln 11	
Madison 1	From North Carolina 735
Mecklenburg 18	Alberta Province, Can 1
Mitchell 3	Carter Co., Tenn 1
Moore 4	Cherokee Co., S. C 2
Nash 1	Grayson Co., Va 4
Pender 1	Holmes Co., Miss 2
Person 5	Jefferson Co., Ala
Pitt 1	Johnson Co., Tenn 2
Polk 1	Lexington Co., S. C 1
Randolph 4	Louisa Co., Va
Richmond 4	
Robeson 7	Marion Co., S. C 2
Rockingham 3	Sullivan Co., Tenn 6
Rowan 7	Washington Co., Va
Rutherford 22	Wise Co., Va
Sampson 2	York Co., S. C10
Scotland 3	7
Stanly 1	From other States 35
Surry 8	
Transvironia 9	Grand total 770

# THE DEW DROP

Vol. XXII.

BOONE, N. C., JULY, 1924

No. 1

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1923-1924

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE YEAR 1924-1925



ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR `
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

E.	F.	Lovill,	Char	irm	an,		_	Boone,	Watauga	County
Т.	C.	Bowie,		_		_	_	Jeffers	son, Ashe	County
J.	Μ.	BERNHA	RDT,		_		_	Lenoir,	Caldwell	County
E.	S.	Coffey,		_	_		_	Boone,	Watauga	County
T.	Η.	Coffey,	_		-		Blowin	ng Rock,	Watauga	County
W.	С.	NEWLAN	ND,	_	-	-	_	Lenoir,	Caldwell	County
C.	V.	HENKEL	, –		_		-	Statesvill	le, Iredell	County

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

E. F. LOVILL, Chairman, E. S. Coffey T. H. Coffey

T. H. Coffey,
B. B. Dougherty, Ex. Officio

**BUILDING COMMITTEE** 

## CALENDAR FOR YEAR 1924-1925

### 1924

Fall Te	rm beg	$_{ m gins}$	_		_	_		_		_	$\mathbf{A}$	ugust	26
Fall Te	rm $clo$	ses _		_	_		_		_		Nove	$_{ m ember}$	15
Winter	Term	begins		_	_		_		_		Nove	$_{ m ember}$	18
					1925								
Winter	Term	closes		_	_		_		_		Feb	ruary	14
Spring	Term	begins		_	_		_		_		$\operatorname{Feb}$	ruary	17
Spring	$\mathbf{Term}$	closes		_	_		_		_		_	May	8
First S	$_{ m ummer}$	School	beg	gins	_		_		_		_	June	$^2$
First S	ummer	: School	l cl	oses	,		_		_		_	July	10
Second	Summ	er Scho	ool	begi	ins		_		_		_	July	14
Second	Summ	er Scho	ool	clos	es						Α	nonst	21

### FACULTY

#### BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

President

B. S., Carson Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

#### DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Treasurer and General Manager
A. B., Wake Forest College

#### ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History
Student in University of North Carolina

#### JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin
A. B., Trinity College

#### J. T. C. WRIGHT

Teacher of Mathematics
A. B.. University of North Carolina

#### J. D. RANKIN

Teacher of English

A. M., Oskaloosa College, Iowa

#### A. R. SMITH

Teacher of Science
A. B., Wake Forest College

#### MRS. KATE TOWNSEND HINSON

French

A. B., Lenoir-Rhyne College

#### CHAPELL WILSON

Teacher of Psychology
A. B., Wake Forest College; Peabody College for Teachers

#### NANCY BYER

Industrial Arts

For four years, Teacher Industrial Arts, Winthrop College; Supervisor, Industrial Arts, Roanoke Rapids, City Schools; Drawing and Handwork, Appalachian Training School, Summer, 1922; Industrial Arts, Appalachian Training School, 1923; The past two years, a student in Columbia University.

### RUTH HUBBELL, A. B., A. M.

History

A. B., Meredith College, 1919; A. M., Columbia University, 1921; English and History, Mountain Park Institute, 1919-19-0; Graduate work, New York University, 1921-'22; English and French, Erving College, 1921-1922; English, North Texas State Teachers College, Summer, 1923.

#### JENNIE TODD

Supervisor of Women State College for Women

#### RUTH COFFEY

Piano

Appalachian Training School; Student in Converse College

#### MRS. TRACY COUNCIL

Drawing
Peace Institute

#### A. J. GREENE

Assistant in Latin and English
Student in Wake Forest CoHege

Mrs. EMMA H. MOORE Librarian

### MRS. I. G. GREER, A. B.

Public School Music

A. B., State Normal College; Teacher, Morganton; Appalachian Training School

### VANCE C. HOWELL, A. B.

Assistant in History

Wake Forest College: Principal Watauga Academy, 1922-1923.

#### BEATRICE BENSON

Home Economics
Columbia University

#### LILLY RICHARDSON

Assistant in Instrumental Music

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home

MRS. O. L. BROWN Matron Justice Hall

#### TEACHERS ENGAGED FOR SUMMER SCHOOLS

#### **DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL**

	BENNETT, VERA					Shelby, N. C.
	PERKINS, ALBERTA	_	_	_	_	Nashville, Tenn.
	PITTS, MARY -	_	_	_	_	Nashville, Tenn.
	RAINWATER, CLARA	_	_	_	_	Florence, S. C.
	REDWINE, ANNIE	_	_	_	_	_ Monroe, N. C.
	STANBURY, ANNIE	_	_	_	_	Boone, N. C.
	THOMPSON, MARY	_	_	_	_	Rock Hill, S. C.
	Todd, Eula -	_	_	_	_	Greensboro, N. C.

The regular faculty will be increased in 1924-1925 by the following new members:

## J. A. WILLIAMS

Geography

B. A., Wake Forest; M. A., Columbia

#### J. A. KENT

Science

B. A., University of North Carolina

#### L. E. LOGAN

B. Pd., Missouri Normal College; B. A., University of Arizona

### A. H. HANNAMAN

B. S., Wisconsin State Normal; B. A., University if Wisconsin

#### LILLIAN ROUSE

Public School Music Meredith College

### HISTORICAL

URING the summer of 1899, the citizens of Watauga County and friends elsewhere, began a movement to establish a good school in the town of Boone. A site was donated by D. B. Dougherty and J. F. Hardin in the pines on the east of town. The interest in erecting the building was general. A list of the contributors is preserved in the library.

Messrs. Dauphin D. Dougherty and Blanford B. Dougherty began the school, which was called Watauga Academy, in the fall of 1899. Mr. B. B. Dougherty acted as county superintendent and Mr. D. D. Dougherty conducted the school. The town school was taught in connection with the other work. Watauga Academy was conducted in the old school building till the new house was ready. Mr. D. D. Dougherty and Mrs. D. D. Dougherty taught the public school at a salary of \$25 for both. The spring term was begun in the new building, and Mr. B. B. Dougherty helped in the work.

This work continued for four years. During this time Messrs. D. D. and B. B. Dougherty, from their private means erected three cottages and a home for boys and a home for girls.

A special feature of the work was preparing teachers for the mountain schools. Mr. B. B. Dougherty in his work as county superintendent of Watauga County, had occasion to visit several mountain counties and conferred with other school men on the need of better facilities for teacher training. Capt. E. F. Lovill, of Boone, entered into the movement to get the State interested in doing this work. He greatly assisted Mr. B. B. Dougherty in getting the matter before the 1903 Legislature. Mr. W. C. Newland, the member from Caldwell County, introduced a bill in the House calling for

an appropriation of \$2,000 annually for maintenance, and \$1,500 for building when a like amount was given by citizens. Little opposition was offered in the House to the passage of the bill. In the Senate an unfavorable report was made by the committee. Mr. R. B. White, of Franklin County, offered a minority report favoring the bill. Mr. Clyde Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Mr. E. J. Justice, of McDowell County, spoke and worked in favor of the school. The bill became law on March 9, 1903.

#### The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

"Section 1. That W. C. Fields and A. S. Carson, of the county of Alleghany, J. D. Thomas and T. C. Bowie, of the county of Ashe, Adolphus Taylor and W. P. Horton, of the county of Wilkes, F. P. Moore and J. M. Bernhardt, of the county of Caldwell, Moses H. Cone and E. F. Lovill, of the county of Watauga, J. R. Prichard and T. A. Love, of the county of Mitchell, and J. B. Ray and E. F. Watson, of the county of Yancey, are hereby created a body politic and corporate under the name of The Appalachian Training School for Teachers, and as such may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded in all the courts of the State, may purchase and hold real estate, receive donations, and do all things useful and necessary to carry out the true intent and meaning of this act.

"Sec. 2. That the said board of trustees shall meet in the town of Blowing Rock, in the county of Watauga, in month of May after the passage of this act, at the call of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina, and shall organize by electing president, secretary and treasurer, and shall meet annually thereafter at a time and place to be fixed by said board."

Other sections state that books shall be opened for subscriptions; that when \$1,500 is paid in the State shall pay a like amount; that \$2,000 shall be appropriated annually for maintenance; that tuition shall be free to those who pledge themselves to teach in the State for two years, and that the county superintendents of Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, and Yancey counties shall meet with the

board of trustees at their first meeting, and choose a site for the school.

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner called a meeting of the trustees and superintendents at Blowing Rock on May 15th. At this meeting the friends of Watauga Academy offered the free use of their building and a subscription of \$2,500 if the school should be located in Boone. The towns of Blowing Rock and Montezuma also offered inducements. The school was given to Boone.

In June, 1903, the trustees met in Boone and elected Mr. B. B. Dougherty, superintendent; Mr. D. D. Dougherty, principal, and Mr. J. M. Cheek, teacher of English. Later, Mr. W. M. Francum, Miss Maude Harris, and Miss Lela Thompson were added to the faculty. The first term began in October.

Watauga Academy was donated; the Administration Building erected in 1905; Lovill Home Annex in 1906; Mc-Neil cottage purchased in 1907; Newland Hall built in 1908; Science Hall in 1911; Lovill Home in 1915; Light Plant in 1915; Arts and Crafts Building finished in 1917; Justice Hall finished in 1920.

The Coffey farm was purchased in 1905 and the Edminsten farm in 1908. Several small purchases of lands have been made from Messrs. R. M. Greene, J. S. Stanbury, J. F. Hardin, Tyre Elrod, DeVault Bingham, Bynum McNeil, E. S. Coffey and D. D. Dougherty.

### LOCATION

The town of Boone has a population of about one thousand. It is among the mountains, and has an elevation of 3,332 feet. The people are rural. There are three churches: the Methodist, the Baptist and the Episcopal. Mail and telephone facilities are good. The Linville River Railroad

has its terminus here. Merchandise of all kinds is kept and sold at reasonable prices. The Boone Trail Highway goes through Boone. The town is lighted by electricity. Improvements are being made on the sidewalks and streets.

#### HOW TO REACH BOONE

Students coming from sections west of Boone can come on the Linville River Railroad. This road connects at Cranberry with the East Tennessee and Western North Carolina Railroad, which connects at Johnson City with the Southern and the Clinchfield. Students living east of Asheville can usually get here in one day. Students coming from the South, the cheaper route is by rail to Lenoir, N. C., and then by auto to Boone. The Carolina and Northern Railroad connects with the Southern at Hickory, and the Seaboard at Lincolnton. The train arrives at Lenoir at 1:45 p.m. Autos bring students and valises the same afternoon to Boone for \$2.50. Baggage checks should be handed to driver. Auto transfer will charge about \$1.50 for bringing over trunks. Elkland, the terminus of the Virginia and Carolina Railroad is ten miles north. The mails can usually bring passengers for \$1.00. Baggage extra. Many come as far as fifty miles through the country in automobiles, hacks and wagons. It is better for strangers to write to the superintendent a few days before they expect to arrive.

From North Wilkesboro the jitney service is \$3.50. Trunks cost \$1.00 extra. This is now the best route from the central section of the State.

#### **GROUNDS**

The campus of the school contains about thirty-five acres. Only a small part of this is improved. Seven acres around the school buildings have been laid off by Mr. Leigh Colyer, a landscape architect. There are macadamized walkways and

driveways. Lawns of native grasses have been made, and many shrubs and flowers have been planted. There is a natural grove of white pines. The other parts of the campus are allowed to grow grasses and are moved or cultivated for vegetables or used for grounds for games.

C. B. Coe, Civil Engineer of Johnson City, Tenn., assisted by W. T. Swoyer, made a topographical map of the campus. Mr. E. S. Draper, landscape architect of Charlotte, was then employed to lay off the grounds for improvement and to locate future buildings. The Gymnasium and Demonstration School were located by Mr. Draper,

#### **GAMES**

A very good diamond for baseball is provided for men.

Women have a tennis court, a croquet ground and an outside basketball ground. In the Arts and Crafts building there is a good gymnasium for the joint use at different times—of men and women.

No games are allowed during school hours.

No match games are permitted without the consent of the faculty.

A teacher is expected to be on the grounds at all games.

Under certain conditions a part of the expenses of the games are met from fees collected by the school.

Every student is on the same footing in all games. There is no student association to keep out anyone who desires to join in the games.

An effort is being made to teach prospective teachers games suited to small children.

#### BUILDINGS

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. Art is

taught on first floor. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, archive and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long, by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

Lovill Home Annex is a frame building used as a woman's dormitory during the summer. Seventy-five can get rooms here and take board at Lovill Home.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall and four recitation rooms.

Lovill Home is a brick building with 72 living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls. The dining room will accommodate 400. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

The Arts and Crafts Building is of wood. The lower story is 40 by 60 feet, and is used for a gymnasium for men. The second story contains four rooms which will be used for manual training for men.

Justice Hall is a three-story brick dormitory for men. There are forty-eight living rooms, society halls, parlors, etc.

Newland Hall is a three-story wooden building now used during the summer for a private boarding house for women. This is completely furnished. Forty women can board here. The rates are higher.

The New River Light and Power Company's plant is owned by the school. This plant is on New River, two miles distant. All the school buildings and the town are furnished lights.

The new Administration Building is finished and furnished and is in use for the summer work. There are twenty recitatic rooms, offices, auditorium, study hall, and library. The basement floor has the laboratories and scientific equipment.

The building is three stories. It is equipped throughout with steam heat, running water and electric lights.

The Gymnasium will be ready for the fall opening. There is a well-arranged swimming pool, and hot and cold showers in the basement. The first story is for a basketball court. The building is well arranged for use by men and women.

A building for a school for the town is far along. This will be equipped and turned over to school authorities. The Normal School will have the privilege of using it as a training school for student-teachers.

A new light plant on Middle Fork is nearing completion. This will supply the town with light and power. The Appalachian Training School will own and operate the plant.

### **EQUIPMENT**

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed.

A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made.

Compound microscopes with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology.

The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scapels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc.

Zoology is greatly helped by the many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases, and the like.

A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry has recently been purchased.

A 3-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

The dormitories are furnished with double beds, wash stand, bowl and pitcher, table, mirror, and lamp. Rooms for women have in addition a dresser.

During the past year much new equipment has been purchased for all the departments.

The Home Economics department is being overhauled and well fitted up.

#### GOVERNMENT

In the boarding halls men are under the supervision of a teacher.

Students at these halls are expected to be on duty at the school buildings during school hours. They are allowed to go to town under restrictions.

Everyone must be in his room during study hours. No loafing or visiting is permitted.

Students are expected to get permission from the teacher in charge before leaving the school grounds for any purpose.

More rigid rules are enforced for women in their boarding halls about permission to leave their homes. Lady teachers must accompany women when they are away from their boarding places.

On certain occasions men and women are allowed social privileges under the supervision of teachers. These occasions are always announced to the student body. Men must not loiter on the campus for women, nor must there be association between the two without a definite understanding with the faculty.

These regulations are simple and easily obeyed. Each teacher during school hours has charge of his or her room. Occasionally the faculty meet for consultation about the best methods of carrying out the regulations of the school, and advising new things for its betterment.

#### VISITING

From experience it has been found that students are likely to lose interest in their work by visiting too much. Certain days each term will be announced as visiting days. Women who want to take advantage of these occasions for visiting must get written permission from their parents before permssion will be granted.

#### LITERARY SOCIETIES

The young men have two well-organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition. They have weekly sessions in their halls in Justice Hall.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

- 1. None but members can attend.
- 2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.
- 3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.

- 4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
- 5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
  - 6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added:

- 1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.
- 2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.
- 3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own heat and lights, and care for its hall.
- 4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.
- 5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary programme.
- 6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent, on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.
- 7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Justice Hall.

## **RELIGIOUS INFLUENCES**

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday school and preaching in the different churches.

#### **BOARD**

Women must board in Lovill Home, unless by special permission of the president.

Men can choose their boarding places.

Men and women are not allowed to board at the same places.

Table fare, furnished room, lights and heat will cost for the Fall Term—twelve weeks—thirty-six dollars. This must be paid when student registers. No time can be given on board. The Winter Term of twelve weeks will cost fortytwo dollars, and the Spring Term of twelve weeks forty dollars. This will make board for the nine months one hundred and eighteen dollars.

Only double beds are used. Each student must bring bedding, towels, and other small things for use in rooms.

Each student must do a small amount of dining room work.

Laundry will cost from 50c. to \$1 per month. The school laundry will do washing at a small cost.

## FEES FOR EACH TERM

Registration	\$5.00
Piano	1.50
Art	1.00
Sewing	1.00
Cooking	2.00
Shop Work	1.00
Chemistry	1.00
Physics	1.00
Botany	1.00
Zoology	1.00

These fees must be paid when student registers.

#### SELF HELP

The school does not offer work to students. There are a few students who find work in town. It is better not to rely on working your way through school.

#### LOAN FUNDS

- 1. Students' Loan Fund—This fund has been gathered by donations.
- 2. Leah Jones Stevens Fund—This was established by the State Primary Teachers' Association.
- 3. Masonic Loan Fund was donated by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.
- 4. The Senior Loan Fund was begun by the 1924 Senior Class. It is to be loaned to a member of the graduating class who desires to enter the Normal department.

#### RECITATIONS

- 1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week something will be taken from the grade of the student.
- 2. No students will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

## **EXAMINATIONS**

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the deportment, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates

that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory, and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

#### **HEALTH CERTIFICATES**

A certificate of health will be required of all who register. This can be given by a physician or another person, and must state that applicant is not sick with contagious disease, and has not been exposed to such disease for a time less than twenty days.

# HIGH SCHOOL COURSE OF STUDY

## **ENGLISH**

J. D. RANKIN

First Year. Sentence and Theme. Ward.

Second Year. Second Book in Composition. Briggs and McKinney.

Third Year. Composition and Rhetoric. Lockwood and Emerson.

Fourth Year. American Literature. Long.

College Entrance Classics are taught throughout the course.

#### LATIN

## J. M. Downijm

First Year. Elementary Latin. Smith.

Second Year. Latin Reader. Rolfe and Dennison.

Third Year. Orations of Cicero. Bennett.

Fourth Year. Virgil. Bennett.

Bennett's Grammar and Bennett's Composition are used throughout the course.

## **FRENCH**

MRS. KATE HINSON

First Year. Complete French Course. Fraser and Squair.

Second Year. French Reader and special study of verbs.

## SCIENCE

#### A. R. SMITH

First Year. Elements of General Science. Caldwell and Eikenberry.

Second Year. Zoology. Colton. Botany. Bergen and Caldwell.

Third Year. Chemistry. Kahlenberger and Hart.

Fourth Year. Physics. Millikan and Gale.

Laboratory work is required in each year.

#### HISTORY

#### I. G. Greer

First Year. English History. Andrews.

Second Year. Greek and Roman History. Maury.

Third Year. American History and Government. West.

Fourth Year. Citizenship. Howe.

## **MATHEMATICS**

## J. T. C. Wright

First Year. Advanced Arithmetic. Wentworth and Smith.

Second Year. Academic Algebra. Wentworth and Smith. Third Year. Academic Algebra. Wentworth and Smith. Fourth Year. Plane Geometry. Wentworth and Smith.

The Geometry will be changed to Smith's Elements of Geometry.

## HOME ECONOMICS

#### BEATRICE BENSON

First Year. Cooking, Text Book of Cooking. Greer. Second Year. Cooking, Foods and Household Management. Kinne and Cooley.

Third Year. Sewing.

Fourth Year. Sewing.

Classes meet five times a week during the year.

#### INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

RUTH COFFEY, LILY RICHARDSON

First Year. Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. Easy pieces. Second Year. Etudes by Hellar, Bach's Preludes, and others.

Third Year. Cramer's Etudes. Selections from Chopin, Schubert, and others.

Fourth Year. Kullok's Octaves. Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Weber, and others. History of Music.

## LIBRARY

Mrs. E. H. Moore

Each student is required to spend a period each day in the library. The student is at liberty to study his lessons, to read or do research work. A record is kept of the attendance and deportment during this period. Suggestions about what to read are constantly being made by the teachers and the librarian.

Students are graded on the work done during the library period.

## NORMAL DEPARTMENT

The Appalachian Training School is rapidly changing into a real normal school for the training of teachers for rural schools. A two-year Normal is now well organized.

Students are required to have a high school certificate of graduation before entering the normal work.

Graduation from the normal department requires 96 hours. A student can make from 15 hours to 18 hours each quarter.

As many hours credit is given as there are recitations per week. A course that requires three recitations per week for a quarter will give a credit of 3 hours.

A recitation requires one hour for preparation and one hour for class.

Courses that require no preparation are given only half credits.

Students when they have completed the requirements are graduated and given a diploma.

Students who have State certificates are allowed to take the normal work to raise State certificates from the elementary to the primary and grammar grades. No student will be given a diploma who has not finished a high school course. It is requested that students enter the Fall Term and continue the three quarters for each year. This arrangement keeps the classes in better alignment.

In the schemes of courses the first numeral stands for the number of the course in that subject, the second numeral stands for the number of recitations per week and the third numeral stands for the quarter hours credit.

# GRAMMAR GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

FIRST YEAR.

Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter
Int. to Teaching 14-4 Obs. and Partic. 215 English 14-4 Biotogy 14-3 11.5	Psychology 34—4 English 24—4 Biology 24—3 Public Sch. Music 12—1	Arithmetic
Six hours elective	6 hrs. per quarter elective	Six hours elective
Electives	Electives	Electives
Industrial Arts 1 2—1   Home Economics or Piano 1 2—1   Writing 1 2—1	Industrial Arts 22—1 Writing 22—1 Home Economics 2 or Piano 22—1	Home Economics 3 or Piano 32—1 Sociology 13—3
or 14.5	or 15	or 16
Mathematics 13—3 English 3—3 Chemistry 1 or 1a4—3 History 13—3 Modern Language 13—3 Latin 13—3 Physics 14—3	Mathematics 23—3 English3—3 Chemistry 2 or 2b4—3 History 23—3 Modern Language 23—3 Latin 23—3 Physics 24—3	Mathematies 33 = 3 = 3 = 2 = 3 = 3 = 3 = 3 = 3 = 3 =
17.5	18	18
	SECOND YEAR	
Gram. Grade Mds. 6_4—3 Obs. and Part'n. 7_1—5 History 4—4 Geography 1—4—4 History 8—3—3 Pub. Sch. Music 2—2—1	Prac. Teach. 1010-8 Conferences 92-1 Sch. Managt. 53-3 Educ. Meas. 42-2 Pub. Sch. Music 32-1 Physical Education 2_2-1	Prin. of Ed. 154_4 Geography 44_4 History 104_4 English 123_3 Pub. Seh. Music 42_1
15.5	16	16
Electives  Home Economics 4 or Piano 42-1	3 hrs. per quarter elective  Electives  Home Economics 5 or Piano 52_1	Electives
16.5 Mathematics 43—3	or 17 Mathematics 53	Mathematics 63—3
Mathematics 4	Mathermatics 53-3 English 3-3 Chemistry 3-3 History 63-3 Modern Language 5.3-3 Latin 3-3 Goology 3-3 Zoology 4-3	Matternative   Section   Section

# INTERMEDIATE GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

FIRST YEAR.

Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter		
Int. to Teaching 14—4 Obs. and Part'n 21—5 English 1	Psychology 3	Arithmetic 1		
Three hours elective	3 hrs. per quarter elective			
Electives	Electives	Electives		
Mathematics 1	Mathematics 24 _ 4   Finglish3 _ 3   Chemistry 2 or 2b4 _ 3   Physics 24 _ 4   French 23 _ 3   Latin 218  18	Mathematics 34 _4   English3 _3   Chemistry 3 or 3c4 _4   Physics 34 _3   French 33 _3   Latin 318		
SECOND YEAR.				
Biology 4	Prac. Teach. 1010-8 Conferences 92-1 School M'gm't. 53-3 Education Meas. 42-2 Public Sch. Music 62-1 Physical Education 8.2-1 Home Economics 5 or Piano 52-1	Prin. of Edu. 154—4 History 104—4 Sociology 13—3 Voice 133-1.5 Industrial Arts 54—2 English 143—3		
18	17	17.5		

# PRIMARY GRADE CURRICULUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

#### FIRST YEAR.

Fall Quarter	Winter Quarter	Spring Quarter	
Int. to Teaching 14—4 Obs. and Part'n 21—5 English 1	Psychology 34_4 Obs. and Part'n. 3a.2—1 English 24—4 Biology 24—3 Public Sch. Music 1.2—1 Writing 22—1 Home Economics 2 or Piano 22—1  15	Educ. Activities 134-4 English 34-4 Biotogy 34-3 Physical Education 3.2-1 Industrial Arts 62-1 Home Economics 3 or Piano 32-1 Public Sch. Music 22-1	
Three hours elective	3 hrs. per quarter elective	Three hours elective	
Electives	Electives	Electives	
Mathematics     1     4-4       English     3-3       Chemistry     1 or 1a     4-3       Physics     1     4-3       French     1     3-3       Latin     1     3-3	Mathematics 2     4-4       English     3-3       Chemistry 2 or 2b     4-3       Physics 2     4-3       French 2     3-3       Latin 2     3-3	Mathematics 34-4 English3-3 Chentistry 3 or 3c4-3 Physics 34-3 French 33-3 Latin 33-3	
16.5	18	<del></del>	
SECOND YEAR			
Biology 5 4—3 Read. and Lang. 14_4—4 History 9 3—3 Home Economics 4 or Piano 4 2—1 Public Sch. Music 7 2—1 Physical Education 4_2—1 Industrial Arts 7 2—1 Geography 1 4—4	Prac. Teaching 10_10_8 Conferences 92—1 School M'gem*t, 53—3 Education Meas, 42—2 Public Sch. Music 8_2—1 Physical Education 5_2—1 Home Economics 5 or Plano 52—1	Prin. of Edu. 15	
18	17	17.5	

## **ENGLISH**

The courses in English have a three-fold purpose: To acquaint the student with the principles of good English according to the custom of the best writers; to introduce him to the representative writings of the masters of English prose and poetry in such a way as to insure his return in after life, again and again, to that great body of classic wisdom known as English Literature; and to train the student to present the subject in an attractive and an interesting way by means of skillful pedagogical method.

English 1, 2, 3. Grammar and Composition.

This is a careful study of the fundamentals of technical English. It attempts to correct the errors of both spoken and written language, to discover logical and historical reasons for correct language forms, and to develop skill in the recognition and use of these forms. Extensive reading of poetry and prose is required.

Three quarters, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Advanced English Grammar—Kittredge and Farley.

Century Handbook of Composition—Greever and Jones. Freshman's Composition—Lathrop.

English 4, 5, 6. Introduction to Literature.

A study of the technique of versification, including familiarity with general types of poetry, and subdivisions of lyric and narrative poetry; the drama as a type of literature, with a study of representative plays; and the study of prose fiction as the most popular type of contemporary writing. Both the novel and the short story are studied in detail.

Three quarters, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Forms of English Poetry. Johnson.

The Technique of the Drama. Woodbridge. The Masters of the English Novel. Burton. Studying the Short Story. Essenwein.

# English 7, 8, 9. English and American Literature.

A review course showing the development of the language along lines of history, language forms, and social ideals. Extensive reading, report and theme work are required.

Three quarters, twelve quarter hours.

Texts: Standard histories of literature, both English and American, and the best writers.

English 10. Speaking and Debating.

This course will seek to prepare students for public occasions; the organization of community clubs, societies, and general group leadership. Drill will be given in outlining and assembling material, in presentation, in debating, and in parliamentary usage.

One quarter, four quarter hours.

Text: To be selected.

# English 11. Literary Criticism.

This is a course in the essentials or characteristics of literature; imagination, emotion, thought, form. This purposes to make first hand distinction between good literature and that of an indifferent or worthless nature.

One quarter, four quarter hours.

Texts: Literary Criticism. Winchester.

Parallel reading in library.

# English 12b. Literature for Children.

This is designed to help the teacher to appreciate, choose and present to the early grades the literature of childhood. A survey and classification will be made of Mother Goose, folk and fairy tales, myths, legends, fables, hero tales, nature and realistic stories; also, a study and classification of the poetry of childhood.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

English 12. Literature of Grammar Grades.

This is a systematic study of the literature of these grades. Each student will be expected to compose a limited number of stories ready for telling. Stories will be classified into types of literature, etc.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

Texts: Stories for upper Grammar Grades—Cross and Statler; Children's Literature—Curry-Clippenger.

English 13. Reading and Voice.

Designed primarily to insure a good teaching voice and effective address with facility and ease in oral expression.

Three hours per week. Credit 1.5 hours.

English 14. Literature for Intermediate Grades.

Treatment same as in English 11, except that the content relates to the literature of these grades.

Three hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

## **MATHEMATICS**

MATHEMATICS 1. Solid Geometry.

This course concerns itself with planes, lines, dihedral and polyhedral angles, prisms, parallelepipeds, pyramids, cylinders, cones, spheres, spherical triangles, areas, volumes.

Four recitation periods per week. Credit four hours.

Mathematics 2. Advanced College Algebra.

Permutations and combinations, partial fractions, logarithms, continued fractions, inequalities, variation, probability, theory of equations, determinants, complex variables, graphical representation.

Four recitation periods per week. Credit four hours.

Mathematics 3. Plane Trigonometry.

Trigonometric functions, transformations, trigonometric equations, solution of plane, right and oblique triangles, inverse functions, constructions of logarithmic and trigonometric tables.

Four hours recitation periods per week. Credit four hours.

MATHEMATICS 4. Spherical Trigonometry.

MATHEMATICS 5. Analytic Geometry.

MATHEMATICS 6. Analytic Geometry.

ARITHMETIC 7. Arithmetic for Intermediate Grades.

This course aims to secure efficiency in the technique of the arithmetical processes of these grades and their application to the practical problems. A discussion of some of the standardized arithmetical tests will form a part of the course.

Credit four hours.

#### HISTORY

HISTORY 1. American History. 1492-1829.

Deals with the colonial development, formation and nature of the Constitution, rise of political parties, etc.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 2. American History. 1829-1877.

Economic, political and social changes of the Jacksonian epoch, slavery, secession, Civil war, reconstruction.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 3. American History. 1877-to date.

Rise of the New South, development of political and economic conditions, Spanish American war, the new nationalism and internationalism.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

## HISTORY 4. North Carolina History.

General course in the social, political and economic development of the State.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

## HISTORY 5. Modern Europe.

This is a continuous course extending through the year. A development of European civilization, dating from about 1500 to the present.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

HISTORY 6 and 7. Modern Europe.

Continuation of History 5.

Credit three hours each quarter.

# HISTORY 8. European Background for American History.

A course which attempts to emphasize the features in European History that gives an interpretive basis for an understanding of the history of the United States. Only those countries—England, Germany, France—which have had a more or less definite influence on the political, social and economic history of the United States will be considered.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

## HISTORY for Primary Grades.

This is a combination of history, community life and civics. The work is built up around the units: Home, food, clothing, shelter, school, community, illustrating these units, pioneer life, shepherd life, Indian life. The Vikings and local community history will be considered.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

# HISTORY 10. Citizenship.

The object of this course is to acquaint the student with the problems of the day, locally, nationally and internationally. Wide reading from periodicals in which the varying views are expressed is given to develop the habit of weighing evidence.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

#### **GEOGRAPHY**

Geography 1. Fundamentals of Regional Geography.

A course in systematic geography. A systematic study of climate using regions of North America as types. Topics: Weather and weather observation; elements of climate temperature, moisture, winds, and pressure, influence of climatic regions upon plants, animals and industrial life.

Text: Meteorology. Milham.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Geography 2. Physiography.

Systematic study of land forms, their changes and influences upon man. Topics: Materials of the earth, forces and process changing the surface of the land, soil, their classification and origin, major physiographic features, their origin and influence upon man.

Text: Physiography. Martin.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

Geography 3. North America.

A study of North America in its relations to the world as a whole. The work is organized around problems. Topics: Coast line, topography, drainage, soil and climate, mineral and plant resources, distribution of the people.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Geography 4. Economic and Commercial Geography, United States.

A study of geographical features involved in production,

consumption and conservation of chief commercial products of the United States. Topics: Food resources, cereals, animals, vegetables, fruits, power, textile industries, etc.

Text: Commercial and Industrial Geography. Smith. Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Geography 5. Conservation of Natural Resources.

The conservation of the natural resources is of primary interest to the teacher, preacher, lawyer, and layman alike. Topics: Need of conservation, classification of lands, and their utilization, soil and soil conservation, immigration, swamp reclamation, conservation of forests, water power, minerals, etc.

Text: Conservation of Our Natural Resources. Van Hise. Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

## **SCIENCE**

BOTANY 1. Non-Flowering Plants.

A systematic study of alge, ferns, mosses, lichens, etc. Through a laboratory study of types, emphasis will be placed on the morphology, physiology, metabolem and reproduction of these plants.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

BOTANY 2. Flowering Plants.

Representatives of both monocotyledenous and dicotyledenous plants will be considered.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week.

Credit three hours.

Bacteriology 1. General Bacteriology.

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and 2. This course includes the study of the morphology, the physiology, distribution and

classification of bacteria. Bacteria of air, of water, of the earth, of dairy products are studied in addition to the pathogenic bacteria and those infesting plant life. The nitrogenfixing bacteria of the soil are considered in their relation to the agriculturist.

Text-book: Bacteriology. Buchanan.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# Zoology 1. Invertebrate Zoology.

An elementary study of the lower forms of invertebrate life. Emphasis will be placed on the morphology, physiology and reproduction of the amœba, hydra, sponge, earth worms and crayfish. These will be taken as types.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# Zoology 2. Vertebrate Zoology.

A hurried and elementary comparative study of vertebrate forms, from the lower to the higher, concluding with the vertebrates, of which the rat will be taken as a type. Emphasis will be placed on the anatomy, embryology and life history of each.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# ZOOLOGY 3. Economic Entomology.

This course deals with the study of insect life, with special references to its harmful and useful features. It considers insects in relation to diseases of man and his domestic animals, as well as their harmful influence on crops. Preventative and curative measures are discussed.

# BIOLOGY 1. General Biology.

Introduction to the subject sciences. A foundation course for later study in botany, zoology, physiology, psychology. Topics: Nature and scope of general biology, nature of life, protoplasm, cell structure, cell nutrition, cell reproduction, cell behavior, origin of sex, differentiation of sex, etc. Types of plant and animal life will be used as a laboratory basis for the principles learned.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# BIOLOGY 2. Continuation of Biology 1.

The first course has furnished a basis for a more systematic study and a better understanding of larger scientific principles. Through the study of the morphology, physiology and ecology of representative plants and animals, these general topics are considered: Lamarhim, evolution, Darwinism, mutation theory, Mendelism, etc.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# BIOLOGY 3. Human Physiology.

The aim of this course is to give the individual a better understanding of his own mechanism, with a view to better fitting him to care for his own health, and that of others. Special emphasis will be given to the function and structure of the muscular nerves; digestive, respiratory, eirculatory, and excretory systems.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# Biology 4. Nature Study for Intermediate Grades.

Nature study through observation, studying the common

plants and animals, trees, flowers, ferns, and fungi, birds, pets and wild animals which are common.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# BIOLOGY 5. Nature Study of the Primary Grades.

This course will consist of such aspects as come within intelligent interest of the child, viz.: The keeping and care of pets, the garden making, growing vegetables, flowers and plants, and the organization of a course of study and its relation to the child's school days. Methods of teaching nature subjects are presented and outlined suitable for these grades and formulated.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 1a. Applied Chemistry.

No knowledge of chemistry is presupposed in this course. It is especially recommended for those students who may not be concerned about pursuing chemistry in college, but should know the chemistry of every day life. The work will run throughout the year. Chemistry 1a will be concerned with chemistry in the household.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 2b. Applied Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 1a with special references to Agriculture.

# CHEMISTRY 3c. Applied Chemistry.

Continuation of 2b with special reference to the industries.

## CHEMISTRY 1. General Chemistry.

This continues the course that has for its aim the giving of a broad conception of the fundamental principles, laws, and theories of chemical action, thereby laying the foundation for further study in the subject. A detailed study is made of the elements oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, followed by the study of other elements by families.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

Text: Smith's General Chemistry for College.

# CHEMISTRY 2. General Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 1. Halogens, carbons and other compounds.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# Chemistry 3. General Chemistry.

Continuation of Chemistry 2. A study of additional non-metals and their compounds; selected metals and their compounds. Relation of these to daily life is emphasized.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 4. Organic Chemistry.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1, 2, and 3 or their equivalent. This is a basic course in organic chemistry. The work of this quarter will be devoted to a study of the aliphatic compounds.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

# CHEMISTRY 5. Organic Chemistry.

A continuation of Chemistry 4. During this quarter, work will be devoted to a study of the organic compounds.

Two laboratory and one recitation period per week. Credit three hours.

CHEMISTRY 6. Qualitative Analysis.

A systematic separation of metals and non-metals from unknown solutions and study of the principles of compounds, solution and mass action.

Two laboratory and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

## GENERAL PHYSICS

#### Physics 1.

This is a continuous course throughout the year. A course in high school physics is a prerequisite. A knowledge of trigonometry would be very desirable. A detailed study is made of mechanics, heat, light, magnetism, and electricity.

Two laboratory periods and two recitation periods per week. Credit three hours.

## Physics 2.

Continuation of Physics 1. Credit three hours.

#### Physics 3.

Continuation of Physics 2. Credit three hours.

#### Physics 4.

Mechanics. Credit three hours.

## PHYSICS 5.

Electricity and Magnetism. Credit three hours.

## Physics 6.

Electricity and Magnetism. Credit three hours.

## **HOME ECONOMICS**

Home Economics in the program of teacher training finds its justification in the fact (1) that the teaching of it is expected in the elementary school curriculum, and (2) it enhances the value of the teacher in the community. To this end, the courses are organized so as to better prepare the teacher for classwork, and for a more vital service in the community.

Home Economics 1 and 2. Elementary Sewing.

This course is open to students whose high school transscript carries no credit for such work. It concerns itself with the principles of hand and machine sewing applied to the making of household articles, as a sample dress, etc., plain and simple decorative stitches; suitable material, economics of buying and comparison of ready-to-wear and home-made articles; teaching methods; manipulation of patterns.

Two hours per week for two quarters. Credit two hours.

Home Economics 3 and 4. Elementary Cooking.

This course is open to students whose high school transcript carries no credit for such work. A study of various classes of foods and the underlying principles of cooking. Consideration of the nutritive value of foods, economy in buying, preparation and service. Choice, care and management of kitchen furnishings and utensils.

Two hours per week for two quarters. Credit two hours.

Home Economics 5. Home Management and House Furnishings.

Civic responsibilities of the home; the organization and efficient management of the home industries, household accounts and the family budget. Construction of the house in

relation to furnishings; wall and floor finishes; floor coverings, draperies, household linens; china, glass and kitchen utensils.

Two hours per week for one quarter. Credit one hour.

Home Economics 6. Elementary Dressmaking.

Prerequisite Home Economics 1 and 2 or their equivalent. First principles of dressmaking; study of suitable and appropriate materials and buying patterns; economic aspects of clothing and budgets; ready-to-wear versus home-made garments. Various articles are made as laboratory exercises.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

Home Economics 7. Millinery.

A beginning course in millinery, principles covering designing, making and trimming of several types of hats, common millinery stitches, folds, bows and trimmings.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

Home Economics 8. Costume Design.

Structural characteristics and types of human figures analyzed in relation to clothing. Dress from the historic, economic, hygienic and psychological standpoint.

Five hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

Home Economics 9. Advanced Cooking.

Prerequisite Home Economics 3 and 4 or their equivalent. Many of the topics treated in Home Economics 3 and 4 will be taken up in a more extended fashion. Special consideration is given to meals—planning, adapting to conditions, nutritive value, cost, planning and serving of breakfasts, lunches, dinners, etc.

Five periods per week. Credit three hours.

## Home Economics 10. Nutrition.

The nutritive value of various classes of food is considered. This course forms a basis for the planning of balanced meals. Some knowledge of chemistry is required.

Five hours per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

#### Home Economics 11. Dietetics.

Application is here made of the knowledge of human nutrition to the feeding of individuals and family groups. Topics such as physiology of digestion, metabolism, dietaries, malnutrition, etc.

Five periods per week for one quarter. Credit three hours.

#### MUSIC

## Music 1. Fundamentals.

This course will include the study of the theory of music, sight reading, ear training, tone production, dictation, rhythm, etc. It aims to give the student a usable knowledge of the fundamentals of the principles of music.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

## Music 2. Fundamentals.

Continuation of Music 1.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

# Music 3. Music for Grammar Grades.

Abundance of material suitable for use in these grades is studied. The following problems are considered: Comparison of major and minor modes, study of modulations and chromatics, the adolescent boy voice, the bass cleff, music appreciation and use of the phonograph.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 4. Music for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Music 3.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 5. Music for Intermediate Grades.

Topics considered, chromatics, complicated rhythms and part-singing. The use of the various types of systematic drill for securing accurate and rapid sight singing. Materials suitable for use in these grades are studied.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 6. Music for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Music 5.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 7. Music for Primary Grades.

Based on two distinct lines of musical activity: (1) rote singing and (2) sight singing. The use of rote songs, singing games, dramatization and folk dances on a basis for development of the child's tone and rhythmic senses, and for the development of appreciation of music. Materials suitable for these grades are used.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Music 8. Music for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Music 7.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

## **ARTS**

Industrial Arts 1. Drawing for the Grammar Grades.

Effort is made to show the relation of drawing to the technique and the teaching of other subjects. In doing this such general topics and principles as the following are considered: Color harmonies and perspective principles of de-

sign, illustration and composition, picture study and art appreciation, free-hand lettering poster arrangement, cardboard construction, etc.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Industrial Arts 2. Drawing for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 1.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Industrial Arts 3. Industrial Arts for Intermediate Grades.

A study is made of those enterprises and industries that the child meets in his geography, history, science, art, etc. It will involve a study of textiles, basketry, clay modeling, weaving, etc. The educational value is emphasized throughout.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Industrial Arts 4. Industrial Arts for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 3.

Two periods per week.

Industrial Arts 5. Drawing for Intermediate Grades.

This course is similar to Industrial Arts 1, except that the application is made to the intermediate grades. The same general topics are treated.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS 6. Industrial Arts for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Industrial Arts 5.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

The purpose of this course is to give a knowledge of forms familiar to a child of these grades. Emphasis is placed on simple problems, such as nature drawings, simple lettering, poster making, color study, etc.

Four hours per week. Credit two hours.

#### FRENCH

FRENCH 1. Beginning French.

Open to those who have no high school French. Composition, conversation, and the reading of a large amount of easy French prose and poetry. Study of selected topics in French Grammar.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

French 2. Beginning French.

Continuation of French 1. Credit three hours.

FRENCH 3. Beginning French.

Continuation of French 2. Credit three hours.

French 4. Elementary French Literature.

In this course a considerable amount of reading is done, including modern French plays, novels, short stories. Composition and conversation form an important part of the course. This course is open to students who have had one or two years of French in high school, or French 1, 2 and 3.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

French 5. Elementary French Literature.

Continuation of French 4. Credit three hours.

FRENCH 6. Elementary French Literature.

Continuation of French 5. Credit three hours.

## WRITING

Writing 1. Palmer.

The purpose of this course is not to enable students to procure a Palmer certificate, that is incidental, if it comes at all. The course has a two-fold object, viz.: To develop in each student a legible hand, and to give some idea of princi-

ple and technique of teaching writing. A minimum of 80 on the Ayers scale is a passing grade, students who teach in the observation school must reach a minimum of 80.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

Texts: Palmer Method and Freeman. The Teaching of Handwriting.

Writing 2. Palmer.

Continuation of Writing 1.

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education 1. Plays and Games for Grammar Grades.

This course offers the students an actual playing acquaintance with the types of games that children of these ages like and need for their development. Incorporated with the practical work is a discussion of the principles upon which this choice of materials is based, the best methods of presentation, and the necessity for adaptation to the needs of any particular group. There is then a psychological basis for all work done. So far as possible the work is done in actual contact with children of the Demonstration School.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 2. Plays and Games for Grammar Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 1. Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 3. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.

This course has the same basis and the same aim as Physical Education 1. The games and activities are appropriate

for children of the primary grades. The significance of play in early childhood education is emphasized.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 4. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Education 3.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 5. Plays and Games for Primary Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 4.

Physical Education 6. Plays and Games for Intermediate Grades.

Same as Physical Education 1 except that application is made to children of these grades.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 7. Plays and Games for the Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 6.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

Physical Education 8. Plays and Games for Intermediate Grades.

Continuation of Physical Education 7.

Two hours per week. Credit one hour.

## **EDUCATION**

Education 1. Introduction to Teaching.

This is a required course in all curricula. It is a course aiming to give the student such information and advice as will aid him in the selection of a specific curriculum. Various

types of teaching service are analyzed, especially the essential qualities necessary to success in each type of work. For this purpose instruction is correlated with numerous visits to the observation school.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 2. Observation and Participation.

This is the laboratory basis for Education 1. One period per week. Credit five-tenths hour.

Education 3. Psychology.

An elementary course combining the important topics of both general and educational psychology. The chief emphasis is upon instinctive tendencies; habit formation, memory, association and economy of learning, the effective life, the thought process. Much thought is given to the more significant characteristics of children as successive levels of growth

One laboratory period each week given to experiments and learning observation of children, etc.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 3a. Observation and Participation.

This is a required course for intermediate grade teachers. It is taken at the time Education 3 is pursued, but is not a part of that course. Opportunity is here given for these students to come in close contact with the actual teaching in the respective fields, to acquire something of the technique of teaching through systematic observation and participation.

Two periods per week. Credit one hour.

EDUCATION 4. Educational Measurements.

Instruction and practice in the use of standardized tests

and scales. The work is given at the time the student is doing his practice teaching when their value in improving instruction, etc., can be best appreciated.

Two periods per week. Credit two hours.

Education 5. School Management.

This course attempts to give the teacher a broader view of education and a better understanding of the principles of it. The work here is given at the time practice teaching is done. Many of the problems discussed are those that come up while practice teaching is being done.

Three hours per week. Credit three hours.

Education 6. Grammar Grade Methods.

The aim of minimum essentials, psychology and technique of the elementary school subjects: Language, spelling, reading, geography, history, arithmetic, etc. This course parallels Education 7, Observation and Participation. Much use will be made of the observation school.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

Education 7. Observation and Participation.

In reality this course is an important part of Education 6. The work in that course furnished a basis for the work here. Students are expected to become familiar with the routine of school work and participate in keeping records, checking students' papers, playground activities, etc. It is preparatory for practice teaching which follows the next quarter.

One period per week. Credit five-tenths hour.

EDUCATION 9. Conferences.

This is an integral part of Education 10, Practice Teaching. The practice teachers meet in conferences with the special supervisor daily.

Two periods per week. Credit five tenths hour.

# Education 10. Practice Teaching.

Practice teaching is the dominating feature of the student's work during the term in which that work is done. The student must spend two hours each day, either in actual teaching under supervision or doing the routine of school work.

Ten hours per week. Credit eight hours.

## Education 11. Intermediate Grade Methods.

A study of the outstanding characteristics of children during the years from eight to twelve inclusive; specific educational problems of the intermediate grades, and the treatment of subject matter in these grades. Observation of class work is a feature of the course.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

# Education 13. Activities of Primary Grades.

This course will concern itself with projects suitable for primary grades. The subject matter of the old curriculum, reading, writing, language, number, nature study, etc., will grow out of these projects.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

# Education 14. Reading and Language.

First half of the course deals with the teaching of reading in the early grades. Special attention will be given to beginning reading, emphasis being placed upon the importance of building up a child's desire for reading through his interest in the world about him, and in the story, story books and pictures. Second half of the course deals with the language problems of the early grades, helping children to freer, richer expression both written and oral. The story and its help in language acquirements will be given consideration.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

## Education 15. Principles of Education.

An integrating course which aims to bring together and interpret the details of educational theory and practice represented by the preliminary course, and to leave with the student a unified body of educational doctrine. It involves a discussion of such topics as: the definition of education, the aim of education, the development of various conceptions of educational values, that genesis and present status of certain controverted questions as: the doctrine of interest, the relation of liberal or vocational education, the doctrine of formal discipline, etc.

Four periods per week. Credit four hours.

## 1. Sociology and Social Problems.

Designed especially to furnish the student with a perspective view of the place of education in the general social scheme and of the relation of the school to other agencies of social welfare. Studies of defectives, delinquents and dependents, penology, juvenile delinquency, etc.

Three periods per week. Credit three hours.

#### THE SUMMER SCHOOL

This institution is a State Normal. All its energies are devoted to training teachers for the elementary schools. For this purpose it has a two-year normal course based upon standard high school graduation. The summer quarter is an integral part of the year's work. Whatever work one takes during the summer will count toward graduation, provided the entrance requirements shall have been met.

## WHO MAY TAKE THE WORK

Since the summer quarter is an integral part of the year's work, the same entrance requirements prevail as during the

regular year. In terms of training and in terms of certificates, the following will be entitled to enter the institution and receive credit as indicated.

- a. Graduates of standard high schools. With one sixweeks' summer school such students would receive an Elementary B certificate.
- b. Graduates of non-standard four-year high schools approved by the College Association of North Carolina. However, such students must attend a year, at the end of which time an Elementary A certificate will be issued.
- c. Those having one or two years of standard college work.
- d. Holders of any one of the following certificates:
  - 1. Provisional Elementary.
  - 2. Elementary Class B.
  - 3. Elementary Class A.
  - 4. Primary Class C.
  - 5. Grammar Grade Class C.

Four six weeks summer schools are necessary to raise a certificate from one class to another, e. g., Primary Class C to Primary B. To remain through both terms this summer will complete one-half the work. One six weeks' summer school will give those with one year of standard college credit an Elementary A certificate, and those with two years of standard college credit a Grammar Grade C or Primary C.

During 1924, there were two summer schools. The first began June 3, and closed July 11, and the second began July 15, and closed August 22.

The extra faculty was chosen with care. The names of students are given elsewhere. There were enrolled 717 dur-

ing both schools. More ample accommodations for the 1925 summer school are being made.

# **DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL**

The Appalachian Training School is erecting a large building for the public school of Boone. The county is to furnish the teachers. The school will be used as a practice school by the Normal Department. A typical seven grade rural school will be maintained. A teacher for a grade.

All Normal seniors are required to do practice teaching before they are given a diploma. The new building will not be ready before January 1, 1925. In the meantime the school will be taught in the Science Building.

# **NEW ORGANIZATION**

The legislature of 1921 so changed the management and object of the Appalachian Training School that the law in part is herewith given:

SEC. 1. The State Board of Education shall have supervision and shall prescribe rules and regulations for the conduct, management and enlargement of each of the following normal schools:

The Appalachian Training School, Boone, North Carolina; Cullowhee State Normal and Industrial School, Cullowhee, North Carolina.

SEC. 2. The State Board of Education shall, not later than May 1st, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, appoint for each State Normal School placed under its supervision a board of trustees consisting of seven members, who shall be chosen at large from the district which the respective school serves, for terms of five years, beginning with the first Thursday of May, next, succeeding their appointment,

and shall hold office till their respective successors are appointed and qualified. \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

The board of trustees of said school shall take and hold for the State of North Carolina all the property of every sort and kind belonging to said school placed under its supervision. But the board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall not dispose of any real property without the consent of the State Board of Education.

- Sec. 3. The office of each board of trustees shall be at its respective normal school. . . Members of board trustees shall receive no compensation for their services, but shall be reimbursed for their necessary personal and traveling expenses incidental to performing their duties.
- Sec. 4. The board of trustees of the respective normal schools shall elect at its annual meeting a president and all teachers: *Provided*, that the election of all teachers and assistant teachers shall be made only on nomination of the president or acting president. \* \* \* \* \* \*

The board of trustees upon recommendation of the president shall authorize all departments of instruction and all positions and fix the salary and tenure of all teachers and all assistants of whatever kind, and may discharge the president or any teacher or any assistant for cause. But no president or teacher or professional assistant shall be dismissed without being given a copy of the charges against him and an opportunity of being heard in person or by counsel in his own defense.

The board of trustees, upon the recommendation of the president, shall, subject to the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education authorize the course of study to be offered, including observation and practice in teaching, prescribe the entrance requirements and divide the school year

into terms or sessions. The board of trustees shall fix all fees, tuitions and rate of board for all students and provide for the government and discipline of the school.

- Sec. 5. (This section gives the duties of the president).
- Sec. 6. (This section is about the finances.)
- Sec. 7. (This section gives details of the financial budget.)
- SEC. 8. (This section gives the State Board authority to manage the colored normal schools and the Indian normal school).
- SEC. 9. (This section gives a special appropriation to carry on the summer schools.)

The Rules and Regulations of the State Board further defines the school work. The most important sections are given:

## I. Organization.

- 1. The institution may contain two departments, as follows:
  - (a) A standard four-year high school based on graduation from the 7th grade as fixed by State course of study.
  - (b) A standard two-year normal school based on standard high school graduation and designed for preparation of elementary teachers.
- 2. The school year shall be divided into four quarters of twelve weeks each, but three quarters shall conconstitute a year's work.
- 3. The High School Course of Study shall conform to the State High School course, with such variation as

may be approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction from time to time.

# II. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to elect annually the following officers:

- 1. A president whose duties are prescribed by law.
- 2. A dean whose duties shall be determined by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president.
- 3. A treasurer who shall receive and disburse the funds in accordance to directions.
- 4. Such other officers and employees as may be necessary not inconsistent with the approved budget.

## III. TEACHERS.

- 1. The Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the president, is authorized to select annually the teachers and all assistants for each department and to fix the salary of each, not inconsistent with the approved budget.
- 2. All teachers and assistants in the High School department are required to hold high school teacher's certificates and at least three-fourths of them shall hold A grade certificates.
- 3. No teachers shall be employed in the normal department whose academic and professional rating is lower than that required of the holder of the A grade primary, grammar grade or high school teachers' certificate.
- IV. (This gives the budget.)
- V. (This tells how the funds are paid out.)

## VI. TUITION AND FEES.

The tuition in this institution shall be free. But the Board of Trustees is authorized to charge each student such fees as will be sufficient to pay room rent, light, heat, water, janitor service and other necessary school expenses.

# VII. GIVES DIRECTION ABOUT PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.

The State Board of Education appropriated \$125,000 for the erection of a new administration building. This will give class rooms, offices and laboratories in one building. The plans were drawn by the Joint Building Commission. Mr. John J. Blair, State Architect, selected the site. Poe and Triplett are doing the construction.

The Legislature of 1922-23 appropriated \$300,000 for permanent improvements. A hydro-electric light plant is being erected on Middle Fork. A physical Education Building is planned, a model school will soon be under construction and several more buildings will be cared for. All the old buildings are being put in shape and quite a lot of work is being done on the campus. The emphasis of the whole system will be towards the preparation of teachers for the public schools.

# Annual Commencement, 1924

Thursday Evening May 8th, 8:00 O'clock

Senior Play

# "LOOKING FOR MARY JANE"

Characters:

John Merrifield, a Chicago millionaireRalph Arrowood
Augustus Merrifield, his only sonHugh Williams
Charles Barnes, Augustus' chumCecil Miller
Berkley Crane, a friend of bothGray Brown
Ambrose Paddington, a composer of operaSamuel Helton
Gustave Schultz, manager of an Opera CompanyClifford Bailey
Wing Tu, a LaundrymanKatie Gilleland
An Expressman, Pauline Wentworth whose aunt keeps a boarding
houseAngie Jennings
Marie Varney, a young widowMary Sudderth
Carlita Romagna Schultz, a prima donnaPauline Ervin
Gladys, who has worked in the restaurantHazel Norris

#### MARSHALS:

Douglas Redmond, Chief

Hazel Cook Una Corpening Paul Fox Gordon Smith

# Annual Commencement, 1924

## Friday, May 9th, 11:00 O'clock

#### NORMAL DEPARTMENT

11:00 A. M. Invocation \_\_\_\_\_\_Rev. M. B. Woosley Song: "The North Carolina Hills."

Annual Address\_Dr. A. T. Allen, State Superintendent of Education Awarding of Diplomas.

### MARSHALS:

James Dula Ernest Billings Nannie Tucker Ella Gambill

#### HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

#### MARSHALS:

Coila Church Margaret Hahn Blaine Trivett
Jones Landreth

County

# ROLL OF STUDENTS 1923-1924

# NORMAL DEPARTMENT

# SENIOR CLASS ROLL

Address

Name

	Address	County
	Bessemer City	
Bailey, Lena	Woodsdale	Person
	Roxboro	
Bradsher, Janie	Roxboro	Person
Eggers, Graydon	Elizabethton, Tenn.,	Carter
Harrington, George J	Taylorsville	Alexander
Haynes, Beulah	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
V Herman, Carrie J.	Conover	Catawba
Hudspeth, Dallas	Hamptonville	Yadkin
	Furches	
Noel, Katherine	Rose Hill	Duplin
Outlaw, Sallie	Seven Springs	Duplin
	Ramsaytown	
	Sanford	
JU	NIOR CLASS ROLL	
	NIOR CLASS ROLL	Wayne
Alphin, Audry		
Alphin, AudryAvett, Fred	Mt. Olive	Stanly
Alphin, AudryAvett, FredBillings, Ernest	Mt. OliveNorwood	StanlyWatauga
Alphin, Audry Avett, Fred Billings, Ernest Bridges, Carrie	Mt. Olive Norwood	StanlyWatauga
Alphin, Audry Avett, Fred Billings, Ernest Bridges, Carrie Bridges, Mary S	Mt. OliveNorwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Wakefield	StanlyWataugaBurkeWake
Alphin, Audry Avett, Fred Billings, Ernest Bridges, Carrie Bridges, Mary S Brown, Mae	Mt. Olive Norwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Wakefield Salisbury	StanlyWataugaBurkeWake
Alphin, Audry	Mt. OliveNorwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Wakefield	Stanly Watauga Burke Rowan
Alphin, Audry	Mt. Olive Norwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Wakefield Salisbury Jennings	StanlyWataugaBurkeWakeRowanIredellWatauga
Alphin, Audry  Avett, Fred  Billings, Ernest  Bridges, Carrie  Bridges, Mary S.  Brown, Mae  Cass, Anna  Cannon, Floy  Caudle, Annie	Mt. Olive Norwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Wakefield Salisbury Jennings	Stanly Watauga Burke Rowan Iredell Yadkin
Alphin, Audry  Avett, Fred  Billings, Ernest  Bridges, Carrie  Bridges, Mary S.  Brown, Mae  Cass, Anna  Cannon, Floy  Caudle, Annie  Coffey, Stella	Mt. Olive Norwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Salisbury Jennings Boone	Stanly Stanly Stanly Surke Wake Rowan Iredell Watauga Yadkin
Alphin, Audry  Avett, Fred  Billings, Ernest  Bridges, Carrie  Bridges, Mary S.  Brown, Mae  Cass, Anna  Cannon, Floy  Caudle, Annie  Coffey, Stella  Core, J. A.	Mt. Olive  Norwood  Watauga Falls  Hildebran  Wakefield  Jennings  Boone  Boonville	Stanly Stanly Watauga Wake Wake Rowan Iredell Watauga Yadkin Sampson
Alphin, Audry  Avett, Fred  Billings, Ernest  Bridges, Carrie  Bridges, Mary S.  Brown, Mae  Cass, Anna  Cannon, Floy  Caudle, Annie  Coffey, Stella  Core, J. A.  Councill, Virginia	Mt. Olive Norwood Watauga Falls Hildebran Salisbury Jennings Boone Boonville Dunn	Stanly Watauga Burke Wake Rowan Iredell Watauga Yadkin Watauga Sampson Watauga

Name	Address	County
Davidson, J. N	Boone	Watauga
Davis, Ron		
Day, Ethel		
Dellinger, Ocia M		
Dellinger, Viola		
Dickson, Cleo	Silas Creek	Ashe
Donnelly, Clara	Trade, Tenn.,	Ashe
Downs, Annie L	Asheville	Buncombe
Dula, Anne		
Dula, James	Lenoir	Caldwell
Edminsten, Annie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Fortune, Mabel	Forest City	Rutherford
Gambill, Ella	West Jefferson	Ashe
Gambill, Lenna F	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Grady, Belle	Mt. Olive	Wayne
Gragg, Ella	Globe	Caldwell
Grant, Eunice	Taylorsville	Alexander
Greene, A. I.	Boone	Watauga
Hagaman, Susie		
Haire, Minnie		
Hardin, Mae		
Harmon, A. B	Beech Creek	Avery
Harrington, Mrs. G. J		
Harrington, Grace		
Harrington, Mattie		
Helms, Edna		
Horton, Blanche		
Horton, Mrs. J. D		
Johnson, Corbett		
Kilby, Lola		
Koon, Anna		
Koon, Pearl		
Landreth, C. H		
Law, Anna		
Lewis, Lula	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Love, Margaret		
Love, Lula		•
Martin, Mina	Hickory	Catawba

Name	Address	County
Matlock, Rena		
Miller, Earle	Todd	Watauga
Moose, Mano		
Moose, Ruby	Stony Point	Iredell
Moore, Ruth	Lenoir	Caldwell
Moore, A. K.		
McCoury, Zelzah	Senia	Avery
McIntosh, Monroe		
Norris, M. H		
Oliver, Bryan	Silas Creek	Ashe
Outlaw, Essie M		
Outlaw, Lucy		
Parker, T. H.		
Pharr, Ina		
Phillips, Mae		
Poindexter, Erie	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Redfern, Lena		
Reece, Clarice	Boonville	Yadkin
Roberts, Melba		
Sherrill, Stella	Boone	Watauga
Spainhour, Ralph	Morganton	Burke
Storie, Carl	Vilas	Watauga
Stroupe, Ereie	Stanley	Gaston
Thomas, Reid	Trade, Tenn.,	Watauga
Tucker, Nannie	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Ward, Y. Vonnie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Watson, Fawn	Marietta	Robeson
Webb, Pearl	Pineola	Avery
Williams, Toy	Jennings	Iredell
Winkler, Anita		
Woodcock, Mamie	Atkinson	Pender
Younce, Mrs. Charlie		

# HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

# SENIOR CLASS ROLL

Name	Address	County
Alexander, Nell	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Allman, Fred		
Arrowood, Ralph	Bessemer City	Gaston
Bailey, Clifford		
Brown, Gray	Elkin	Surry
Burkett, Fayette	Jefferson	Ashe
Bush, Bergie P.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Bynum, May	Long Island	Catawba
Coffey, Nellie	Boone	Watauga
Cottrell, Ruth	Boone	Watauga
Councill, Mary	_Boone	Watauga
Dakin, Lorena		
Eller, Wayne	Ready Branch	Wilkes
Ervin, Pauline		
Farthing, Elsie		
Gilleland, Katy		
Gragg, Maude		
Gragg, Verna		
Graham, William		
Greene, Annie		
Greer, Blanche		
Hampton, Reba		
Helton, Samuel		
Hodges, Eula		
Horton, James		
Jennings, Angie		
Johnson, Lillian		
Looper, Mary		
Mast, Dewey		
Miller, Cecil		
Miller, Eula		
Moody, Comie		
Moretz, Lucy F.		
Norris, Hazel G.		
Parsons, Ernest	Jonas Ridge	Burke

Name	Address	County
Pennington, Lena	Hemlock	Ashe
Phillips, Leonard	Brownwood	Ashe
Suddreth, Mary	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Swift, Gladys R	Leander	Watauga
Thomas, Beulah K	Zionville	Watauga
Underdown, Helen E	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Watts, Beatrice G	Taylorsville	Alexander
Williams, Hugh	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Wilson, Mahala K	Boone	Watauga
Winkler, Gordon	Boone	Watauga
Younce, Dessie	Zionville	Watauga
Younce, Martha Ann	Butler, Tenn.,	Johnson

# JUNIOR CLASS ROLL

Name	Address	County
Alexander, Eva	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Anders, Fred	_Boone	Watauga
Ashley, Howard	Lansing	Ashe
Austin, Lula	Boone	Watauga
Ballou, Tracy		
Benfield, Ruth		
Beshears, Virginia M	Summit	Wilkes
Billings, Ward	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Blair, Ruth	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Glenn	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Brown, Kent	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Coffey, Addie	Sands	Watauga
Coffey, Francis	Sands	Watauga
Coffey, Hubert	Boone	Watauga
Coffey, Louise		
Colvard, Fred	Idlewild	Ashe
Cook, Vera	Boone	Watauga
Cowles, Joe	Sands	Watauga
Cowles, Pearl		O O
*Cox, Maggie	Furches	Alleghany
Culbreth, Mary	Rutherfordton	Rutherford

<sup>\*</sup>Deceased.

Name	Address	County
Edminsten, E. Y	Watauga Falls	Watauga
	Boone	
Farthing, Charles -	Boone	Watauga
Farthing, Ona	Sweetwater	Watauga
Fletcher, Roscoe	Jennings	Iredell
Garland, Jessie	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Greene, Florence	Shulls Mills	Watauga
	Horton	
	Boone	
Haigler, Ralph	Lenoir	Caldwell
Hardin, Rosa	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hinson, Vann G	Boone	Watauga
	Furches	
	Scottville	
	Collettsville	
	Boone	
Mast, Nora	Zionville	Watauga
Mast, Phil	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Mast, Ruth	Rufus	Caldwell
McGuire, Hazel	Boone	Watauga
McMillan, Gale	Nathans Creek	Ashe
Mills, Fay	Idlewild	Ashe
Moody, Maude	Boone	Watauga
Moore, Addie	Rufus	Caldwell
Moore, Clifton	Collettsville	Caldwell
Moore, Jasper	Collettsville	Caldwell
	Воопе	
	Hopkins	
Moretz, Maggie	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Robert	Boone	Watauga
Nelon, Jerry	Mill Springs	Rutherford
Norris, Iola	Boone	Watauga
	Boone	
Norris, Paul	Sands	Watauga
	Joy	
Privette, Ina	Jennings	Iredell
	Revere	
	Boone	Watauga

Name	Address	County
Reece, Dean	Reece	Watauga
	Shulls Mills	
	Boone	
Robinson, Luther	Reece	Watauga
	Reece	
	Roaring River	
	Scottville	
	Shulls Mills	
Shumate, Walter	Absher	Wilkes
	Boone	
	Monroe	
	Sands	
	Valle Crucis	
	Valle Crucis	
Teague, Erma	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Tolbert, Lamar	Troutman	Iredell
	Purlear	
	Boone	
	Scottville	
Ward, Jennie	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Manly	Boone	Watauga
	Boone	
Woodard, Lorenzo	Boone	Watauga
COT	PHOMORE CLASS ROLL	
Name	Address	County
•	Shulls Mills	9
	Sands	
	Boone	
	Summit	
	Obids	
	Summit	
Clark, William	Statesville	Iredell
- /	Sands	0
	Sands	Watauga
O 00 3 C 3	~ 7	

Coffey, Maud \_\_\_\_\_Sands \_\_\_\_Watauga Cook, Hazel \_\_\_\_\_Boone \_\_\_\_Watauga Corpening, Una \_\_\_\_Lenoir \_\_\_\_Caldwell

Name	Address	County
Curtis, Jay	Globe	Caldwell
Duncan, Brantley	Todd	Ashe
Dugger, Marie		
Fox Paul		
Hodges, Velma		
Greene, Claude	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Fred	Vilas	Watauga
Hahn, Margaret	Boone	Watauga
Hodges, Bertha	Boone	Watauga
Hawkins, Mattie	Hawkins	Wilkes
Hodges, Murril		
Honeycutt, Benjamin	Oaksboro	Stanly
Jones, Bill		
Jones, Herbert		
Jones, Major	Sands	Watauga
Jones, Robert	Scottville	Alleghany
Landreth, Jones	Furches	Alleghany
Lyons, Nannie Belle	Boone	Watauga
Lookabill, Edward		
Lookabill, Leona		
Mitchell, Dewey	Heaton	Avery
Moretz, Grace	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Ralph	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Lelia	Brookside	Watauga
McNeil, Fred	Toe Cane	Mitchell
Norris, Stella	Boone	Watauga
Proffit, Nettie	Denny	Wilkes
Redmond, Douglas		
Ray, Flora		
Setzer, Lloyd		
Scott, Katherine		
Smith, Gordon		
Stanberry, Mary	Boone	Watauga
Trivett, Blaine		
Walsh, Katrina		
·		

# FRESHMEN CLASS ROLL

Name	Address	County
Bingham, Albert	Boone	Watauga
Bingham, Mabel	Lovill	Watauga
Bishop, Charlie	Maple Springs	Wilkes
Blair, Fred	Boone	Watauga
Bolick, Zelda		
Brown, Norma		
Butler, Sproles		
Church, Richard		
Cowles, Tom		
Cottrell, Howard		
Cottrell, Raleigh		
Cottrell, Ruby		
Councill, Alice		
Curtis, Myrtle		
Edminsten, Lula		
Edminsten, Howard		
Eller, Ollie		
Fletcher, Baxter	_Jennings	Iredell
Garland, Mamie	Crandall, Tenn.,	Johnson
Gragg, Grace	Boone	Watauga
Gragg, Bernice	Boone	Watauga
Gragg, Ferrie		
Graybeal, Alice	Roan Mountain, Tenn., _	Carter
Greer, Ethel	Garren	Ashe
Gryder, Gaither G	Heaton	Avery
Hagaman, Margaret M	Patterson	Caldwell
Hamby, Donald G		
Harmon, Susie		
Hodges, Annie Mae		
Hodges, Richard		
Jackson, Blanche		
Lewis, Glenn		
Linney, Kenneth		
Lyon, Ralph		
Maltba, Vallie		
Mast, Gladys		
McNeil, Malissa	Rutherwood	Watauga

Name	Address	County
Miller, Glenn	Brownwood	Watauga
Moretz, Herbert	Brookside	Watauga
Moretz, Virginia	Boone	Watauga
Myers, Marsh		
Norris, Dean		
Norris, Pearl		
Proffit, Wayne		
Ruppe, Arthur M	Tryon	Polk
Shepherd, Roy		
Sims, Annie L		
Smith, Nellie		
Snyder, Reece		
Sox, Margaret M		
Thomas, Edna		O
Thompson, Lola	· ·	
Thompson, Moses		
Trivett, Marianna	Boone	Watauga
Wagner, Luna		-
Watson, Cohen	, 0	
Watson, Zella		
Walker, Linney		
Wyke, Blanche		
Wilson, Nelda E		
White, Mary	Shulls Mills	Watauga

# LIST OF SUMMER SCHOOL STUDENTS, 1924 (First Term)

The names of all Students who attended the regular Session are omitted.

Name	Address	County
Abernethy, Ila	Cherryville	Gaston
	Grassy Creek	
Alexander, Eva	Grassy Creek	Ashe
	Hiddenite	
	Union Mills	
	Morganton	
,	Morganton	

Name	Address	County
Anderson, Margie	Statesville	Iredell
Andrews, Amy	_Lenoir	Caldwell
Angell, Ruth	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Ashley, Maude R	_Blowing Rock	Watauga
Austin, Mary	Wingate	Union
Avett, Louise	Norwood	Stanly
Bailey, Mildred	Cherryville	Gaston
Baird, Franklin	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Baker, Arnecie	Monroe	Union
Baker, Lucile	_Salisbury	Rowan
Ballard, Carrie	Alexis	Lincoln
Banner, Addie		
Banner, Mildred	-Banner Elk	Avery
Banner, Lena	_Montezuma	Avery
Barlow, Mrs. J. M		
Barnes, Mrs. E. C.	_Boone	Watauga
Barringer, Katherine	_Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus
Bass, Eunice	Dunn	Sampson
Baucom, Annie	Monroe	Union
Baughn, Irene		
Beam, Lillian	_Shelby	Cleveland
Beam, Ruth	_Shelby	Cleveland
Belk, Etta	Monroe	Union
Berry, Lettie	Morganton	Burke
Berry, Mrs. Wm. A.	Morganton	Burke
Bingham, Almedia	_Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, Crettie	_Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, D. L.	Rutherwood	Watauga
Bingham, I. J.	_Boone	Watauga
Black, Antha	_Mt. Holly	Gaston
Blevins, D. L.	Bulodean	Mitchell
Blevins, Zola P	Mouth of Wilson,	VaGrayson
Boger, Dora	Cana	Davie
Bogle, Janie	Hiddenite	Alexander
Borders, Frankie	-Shelby	Cleveland
Boring, Willena		
Bradsher, Katherine J		
Brame, Elizabeth	-North Wilkesboro	Wilkes

Name	Address	County
Brawley, Mary	Mooresville	Iredell
Brawley, Ruth		
Brewer, Elizabeth		
Brookshire, Jettie	North Wilkesboro _	Wilkes
Brown, Beatrice	Ashford	McDowell
Brown, Mrs. Bessie M		
Brown, Blanche		
Brown, C. W.	Creston	Ashe
Brown, Ethel Venn	Creston	Ashe
Brunson, Nancy	Greensboro	Guilford
Bryant, Carrie G		
Bryant, Nora	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Buchanan, Geneva		
Buchanan, Silas	Minneapolis	Avery
Burgess, Tabitha	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Bumgarner, Mrs. W. C	Crossnore	Avery
Burleson, Hannah	_Senia	Avery
Busic, Zallie M	_Piney Creek	Alleghany
Byers, N. T.	Zionville	Watauga
Caldwell, Irene	Lenoir	Caldwell
Carriker, Pearl		
Carroll, Mrs. R. H.	Cherryville	Gaston
Carter, Mabel	Youngsville	Franklin
Cash, Mrs. H. A.		
Castles, Ruth		
Cauble, Adella	Salisbury	Rowan
Chamblee, Francis		
Chandler, Fay	Virgilina, Va	Halifax
Chester, Mary	Lenoir	Caldwell
Clark, Florence	Crossnore	Avery
Clark, Flora Lee		
Clark, Lucile		
Clark, Jimmie	Inez	Warren
Clay, Florence		
Clayton, D. A.		
Coates, Maude		
Cockerham, Ruth		
Conrad, Angie	Pfafftown	Forsyth

Name	Address	County
Cook, Benj. Fred	Stony Fork	Watauga
Cook, Bernice	Boone	Watauga
Cook, Eunice	Clinton	Sampson
Cope, Otta	Mocksville	Davie
Cooper, Horton	Frank	Avery
Cornett, Holton		
Creed, Lexa Ree	Glade Valley	Alleghany
Crook, Elva		
Crocker, Mrs. J. M		
Crouse, Delia	Advance	Davie
Crouse, Isa		
Crump, Cornelia	Polkton	Anson
Dail, Thelma		
Dalton, Cora Lee	Forest City	Rutherford
Daniels, Doxie	Hughes	Avery
Daniels, Ollie May	Statesville	Iredell
Day, Bertha	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Day, Flossie		
Deaton, Ruth	Mooresville	Iredell
Deal, Clara E	Morganton	Burke
Dean, Georgie B		
Dellinger, Addie	Iron Station	Lincoln
Dellinger, Cora		
Dellinger, Madeline	Cherryville	Gaston
Delp, Crockett	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Delp, Paul	Stratford	Alleghany
Dorsett, Linney	Farmer	Randolph
Doughton, Ivy Greene	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Douglas, Corene		
Drum, Antha	Catawba	Catawba
Drum, Lula	Catawba	Catawba
Dry, Essie		
Duckworth, Vera		
Duncan, Annie		
Eason, Alma	Waxhaw	Union
Elmore, Edna Earl	Lowell	Gaston
Eller, Allie	Putler Tenn	Ashe
Eller, Florence E. Elrod, L. T.	Boone	Watauga
,		

Name	Address	County
Erwin, Pauline	Catawba	Catawba
Estridge, Annie Mae	Waxhaw	Union
Evans, Johnsie	- Hudson	Caldwell
Farthing, Beulah	Hackett	Watauga
Farthing, Edna	-Butler, Tenn	Johnson
Farthing, Mrs. Hazel	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Farthing, L. M	Hackett	Watauga
Ferrell, Annie	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Ferrell, Mrs. Annie T	Mullins, S. C	Marion
Fitzpatrick, Mrs. Florence	-Eflano	Orange
Fletcher, Eula G		
Flowers, Lena		
Fogleman, Essie	Greensboro	Guilford
Foster, Vena	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Foust, Izabel	Graham	Alamance
Francis, Horace N	Waynesville	Haywood
Freeman, Bertha	Vass	Moore
Frye, Mamie		
Fulk, Maude	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Furr, Edith	Gastonia	Gaston
Gardner, Tera		
Garland, Ella E	-Newland	Avery
Garrison, Ella J.	Derita	Mecklenburg
Garrison, Lois Lee	Lincolnton	Lincoln
German, Eva	Boomer	Wilkes
German, N. Elizabeth	Boomer	Wilkes
Gibson, Alma	Kingsport, Tenn	Sullivan
Goforth, Lona		
Gouger, Edna		
Goodman, Fay	Lenoir	Caldwell
Goodman, Hazel		
Gordon, Nannie	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Gouge, Nelle		
Graham, Ethel		
Graham, Mrs. J. W	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Graham, Worth		
Gray, Ruth		
Gragg, Ella	Globe	Caldwell

Name	Address	County
Gragg, Epsie	Farm School	Buncombe
Greene, Bertha	Horton	Watauga
Greer, Belle	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Greer, Clara	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Greer, Ethel	Chase City, Va	Mecklenburg
Greer, Eva R	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Griffin, Mary G	Forest City	Rutherford
Guffy, Bernice	Cleveland	Iredell
Guffy, Ruby		
Gwaltney, Ella G	Hiddenite	Alexander
Haas, Mae	Lenoir	Caldwell
Haigler, Bonnie	Unionville	Union
Hairr, Varo	Clinton	Sampson
Hagaman, Henry	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Halsey, Hazel		
Hampton, Cassie	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hampton, Della		
Hampton, Ethel	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Haney, Thelma	Neelsville	McDowell
Harbison, Mrs. Eunice		
Hardin, Mrs. L. B	Creston	Ashe
Hargis, Marie	Rocky Mount	Nash
Harless, David	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Harrelson, Addie	Cherryville	Gaston
Harrill, Edith	Lattimore	Cleveland
Harrill, Hugh	Lattimore	Cleveland
Harris, Katye		
Harris, Jennie	Wilkesboro	,Wilkes
Harris, Nina M	Harmony	Iredell
Hasler, Carrie	Dobson	Surry
Hayes, Lutie		
Hedrick, Edna	-Stony Point	Alexander
Helms, Glennie	Monroe	Union
Helms, Nell E		
Henley, Ruth		
Henson, Russell	Amantha	Watauga
Hewitt, Mattie S	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank

Name	Address	County
Hiatt, Louise	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Hill, Mary		
Homesly, Hettie	Cherryville	Gaston
Hord, Mary Lou		
Horner, Alice		
Horne, Edith		
Hovis, Florrie		
Howell, Annie		
Howie, Bessie D	Mineral Springs	Union
Hoyle, Aletha	Shelby	Cleveland
Hudson, Clara I		
Hudson, Mattie M	Connelly Springs	Burke
Hudson, Velva		
Huffman, Luda M	Hickory	Catawba
Hurley, Myrtle		
Ingram, Mildred	Elkin	Surry
Jackson, Lela B		
Jackson, Lella M	Dunn	Sampson
Jackson, Lillian	Cooper	Sampson
Jackson, Martha	Dunn	Sampson
Jackson, Mildred L	Cooper	Sampson
Jarrat, J. F	Linwood	Davidson
Jarrat, Mrs. J. F	Linwood	Davidson
Jeffcoat, A. Clarice	Burlington	Alamance
Jennings, Janet	Oakwoods	Wilkes
Johnson, Maddin	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Johnson, Maude L	Minneapolis	Avery
Johnson, Spencer M	Troutman	Iredell
Johnson, Zulie		
Jones, Clarence		
Jones, Margaret M		
Joyce, Rachel	East Bend	Yadkin
Kearns, Lola		
Kearns, Lucile	Farmer	Randolph
Kendrick, Ethel		
Kerr, Melissa		
Kilby, Lola C		
Killian, Mary Lee	Lincolnton	Lincoln

Name	Address	County
Kirkman, Margaret	Pleasant Garden	Guilford
Kiser, Maggie	-Bessemer City	Gaston
Kiser, Ilese		
Knox, Mary		
Koon, Mary E	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Koon, Ruby	Rutherford College	Burke
Lackey, Ruby	Hiddenite	Alexander
Lackey, Willie Sue	Hiddenite	Alexander
Lamont, Mrs. Rebecca F.	_Dobson	Surry
Lane, Margaret H.	Mt. Vernon Springs	Chatham
Lattimore, Macie		
Lattimore, Margaret		
Lattimore, W. C.	Shelby	Cleveland
Lazenby, Mary	Statesville	Iredell
Ledford, Susan		
Lewis, Mary		
Lewis, Pollie	Mount Pleasant	Cabarrus
Lineberry, Bertelle	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Lineberger, Artie		
Link, Mrs. G. A		
Lisk, Eulamae	Norwood	Stanly
Litaker, Beulah	Concord	Cabarrus
Logan, Mary	Bostic	Rutherford
Loop, Kathleen	Misenheimer	Stanly
Lovelace, Mrs. Ina H.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Lowe, Patsy		
Lowrance, Janie		
Lucky, Mabel J.		
Madison, Mrs. Harvey		
Marks, Mary		
Martin, Lelia		
Martin, Roger B	East Bend	Yadkin
Maske, Nora E	Polkton	Anson
Matthews, Grace	Cooper	Cumberland
May, Edna E		
Mayberry, Bina		
McCarter, Annie	Clover, S. C	York
McColeman, Sallie	McCall, S. C	Marlboro

Name	Address	County
	Senia	
McEachern, Mamie M.	Cabarrus	Cabarrus
McGalliard, Mattie	Marion	McDowell
McGill, Ruth	Kings Mountain	Gaston
McGill, Willie	Kings Mountain _	Gaston
McGinnis, Mattie	Cherryville	Gaston
McIntosh, Fay	Stanley	Gaston
McIntosh, Mary	Sanford,	Lee
McManus, Eunice	Midland	Cabarrus
McMillan, Myrtle	Mouth of Wilson,	VaGrayson
McNeely, Bee B	Mooresville	Iredell
McNeal, Hattie		
McRae, Mrs. J. D	Hamlet	Richmond
McRae, Nancy B	Hamlet	Richmond
Middleton, Verdie	Atkinson, Ga	Brantley
Miller, Lottie		
Miller, Cora	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Miller, Eula	Fig	Ashe
Miller, G. A	Idlewild	Ashe
Miller, I. S	Edison	Ashe
Mills, Ida		
Mitchell, Etta	Goldsboro	Wayne
Mitchell, Mrs. J. J		
Mock, L. B		
Monroe, Gladys	Biscoe	Montgomery
Moretz, Mrs. Lady Mae	Littleton	Warren
Moretz, Stuart G	Boone	Watauga
Morris, Bertha	Neelsville	McDowell
Morris, Julia		
Morris, Nancy J	Maysville	Onslow
Morris, Ruby	Matthews	Union
Mosteller, Mary	Vale	Lincoln
Moses, Mabel	Pittsboro	Chatham
Moton, Ruth	Alexis	Gaston
Nanney, Laylass	Thermal City	Rutherford
Nelson, Laura	Patterson	Caldwell
Niblock, Rachel	Cleveland	Iredell
Nicholson, Beulah R		

Name	Address	County
Norman, Atha	East Bend	Yadkin
Norman, Louise		
Oaks, W. G		
Oaks, Mrs. W. G		
Ollis, Fleeta L		
Ormand, Mary	Bessemer City	Gaston
Osborne, Joe		
Overcash, Luola	Statesville	Iredell
Palmer, Mrs. Flora H		
Panell, Pearl	Harmony	Iredell
Parker, Bertha	Newland	Avery
Parker, Dorothy	Newland	Avery
Parsons, Luna	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Parsons, M. F.	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Parsons, Vernon C	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Paschal, Frances E	Greensboro	Guilford
Patton, Lizzie	Glen Alpine	Burke
Patton, Margaret	Glen Alpine	Burke
Payne, Roberta	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Pennell, Laura C	Crickett	Wilkes
Penegar, Maggie	Monroe	Union
Peninger, R. L.	Concord	Cabarrus
Pennington, Lena	Hemlock	Ashe
Perkins, Ione	Morganton	Burke
Perry, Maude A		
Phillips, Mollie	State Road	Wilkes
Phillips, Nell	Fleetwood	Ashe
Piercy, W. K		
Pittmann, Alma Joyce	Fairmont	Robeson
Poe, Carolyn	Lenoir	Caldwell
Poindexter, Hattie	East Bend	Yadkin
Polk, Janie	Monroe	Union
Poole, Nell	Mocksville	Davie
Powell, Florence M		
Powers, Mrs. V. C.	Springfield, Ga	Effingham
Preslar, Carrie	Taylorsville	Alexander
Presson, Lydia		
Proctor, Essie	Davidson	Lincoln

Name	Address	County
Privette, Willie H	Spring Hope	Nash
Pugh, Paul		
Pullen, Magnolia		
Querry, Jessie H		
Randall, Noveda		
Raper, Eudora	Lexington	Davidson
Reavis, Mamie	Statesville	Iredell
Redfearn, Annie H		
Redfern, Margaret E		
Reece, Ethel		
Reece, Martha V	Beech Creek	Avery
Redmond, Honor Dee	New Hope	Iredell
Redwine, Rebecca	_	
Rhyne, Alma	Stanley	Gaston
Rierson, Ola		
Robinson, Floye		
Rodgers, Mrs. Lula	Mooresville	Iredell
Rogers, Patsy	Youngsville	Franklin
Rollinson, Lessie		
Rosser, Beulah	Jonesboro	Lee
Rosser, Mayo		
Rowe, Allie	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Rowe, Lola	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Rowe, Maxine	Washington College	TennWashington
Russell, Margaret	Concord	Cabarrus
Scott, Ina		
Shaffer, Lorella W	Hamlet	Richmond
Shannon, Lucile		
Sharpe, Merritte		
Sharpe, Mary		
Shaver, Joy	_Harmony	Iredell
Shepherd, Blanche		
Sherrill, Mrs. W. H	_Lenoir	Caldwell
Shields, Mrs. Fannie E		
Sinclair, Alice	Roland	Robeson
Sinclair, J. W		
Sloop, Evoice N		
Smith, Augusta	_Morganton	Burke

Name	Address	County
Smith, Edna	Apex	Wake
Smith, Jennie	Morganton	Burke
Smith, Kathleen		
Smith, Lilly M.		
Smyer, Jane		
Smythe, Mrs. Zelda		
Squires, Ethel	Kelly	Bladen
Steele, Bertha	Legerwood	Caldwell
Steele, Mrs. H. B	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Stevens, Elizabeth	Monroe	Union
Stewart, Mabel	Mocksville	Davie
Story, Edna	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Stout, Fannie E	Butler, Tenn	Johnson
Stout, Loretta	Doeville, Tenn.,	Johnson
Stone, Amy	Thomasville	Davidson
Stutz, Annie	Hiddenite	Alexander
Strickland, Goldie	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Strickland, Mae	Bunn	Franklin
Sturgill, Naunie V	Crumpler	Ashe
Sugg, Helen	Kinston	Lenoir
Summers, Lorena	Statesville	Iredell
Summers, Robena	Statesville	Iredell
Swann, Mabel	Elmwood	Iredell
Swift, Gladys		
Swift, Mrs. W. S		
Tate, Ollie		
Taylor, Alice	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Taylor, Bertie	Morganton	Burke
Taylor, Mattie	Furches	Alleghany
Taylor, Susie Hill	Valley Crucis	Watauga
Teal, Hattie	Forest City	Rutherford
Teague, Levi	Taylorsville	Alexander
Teague, Pearl	Taylorsville	Alexander
Tew, Juanita	Cooper	Sampson
Thomas, Flora		
Thompson, Donald C		
Thompson, Erah		
Tilley, Mary A. L.	Granite Falls	Caldwell

Name	Address	County
Tilley, Pearle	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Tilley, Ruth		
Tingley, Nell G	-Wellville, Va	Nottoway
Tolvert, Maie		
Tomlinson, Mrs. R. P		
Townsen, Bessie B		
Trent, Grace		
Trogden, Pearl		
Trull, Sallie		
Tucker, James		
Tucker, Julia		
Turner, Thetis		
Underwood, Katie		
Van Hoy, Mrs. W. F		
Vannoy, Maisie		
Wagg, Mattie		
Wall, Annie L.		
Wall, Ola O		
Wall, Sallie	_Stoneville	Rockingham
Walker, Zelda		
Walters, Mrs. A. D	-Cooleemee	Davie
Walters, Murray		
Walters, Myrtle		
Walters, Verla		
Ward, Lula	-Montrose, Miss	Jasper
Ward, Mrs. Nora	_East Bend	Yadkin
Ware, Mrs. J. V		
Warlick, Mrs. Ada W	-Cherryville	Gaston
Warren, Ina		
Waters, Virgina		
Watson, Challie E	-Kipling	Harnett
Watson, Docia		
Wells, Cora E	-Kenansville	Duplin
West, Lou Belle		
Wheless, Lois	_Ansonville	Anson
White, Kathleen	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Whitely, Lemma	-Piney Creek	Alleghany
Whitesides, Isabel	_Smyrna, S. C	York

Name	Address	County
Whitworth, Melba	Waco	Cleveland
Whisnant, Jennie	Lincolnton	Lincoln
	Hiddenite	
Williams, Beulah	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Williams, Della Mae	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Williford, Vada	Dunn	Sampson
Willis, Dora	Vale	Lincoln
Wilson, Blanche	Shelby	Cleveland
Wilson, Jenny Lee	Gastonia	Gaston
Wilson, Nell	Gastonia	Gaston
Wilson, Vernon	Urie	Rutherford
Winchester, Kathleen -	Mineral Springs	Union
Winchester, Vivian	Mineral Springs	Union
Winebarger, Olin G	Zionville	Watauga
Witty, Annie	Summerfield	Guilford
Wood, Myrtle	Bentonville	Johnston
Woodruff, W. Love	Johnson City, Tenn.	Washington
	Morganton	
Wyant, Sarah E	Crouse	Lincoln
Young, Agnes	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Young, Emma	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
	Winston-Salem	
Young, Mina L	Old Fort	McDowell
	Midland	
Yow, Veda	Midland	Cabarrus

# LIST OF SUMMER SCHOOL STUDENTS, 1924 (Second Term)

No Student is counted who has registered during the year previous to this Term.

Name	Address	County
Alexander, Florence .	Norwood	Stanly
Allen, Marie	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Allred, Cora	Greensboro	Guilford
Andrew, C. R	Concord	Cabarrus
Anderson, Blanche	Morganton	Burke
Atkinson, Esther	Vista	Pender

Ashley, Allen A. Blowing Rock Watauga Baker, Grady	Name	Address	County
Baker, Grady	Ashley, Allen A	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Baker, Etta	Baker, Grady	Maple Springs	Wilkes
Bailey, Myrtle G. Morganton Burke Bannerman, Fannie Noel Burgaw Pender Beatty, Jennie Stanley Gaston Biggers, Zula M. Harrisburg Mecklenburg Blackwelder, Gladys Mooresville Iredell Blevins, Grace Wilkesboro Wilkes Bradshaw, Loy Lenoir Caldwell Brandon, Alice E. Yadkinville Yadkin Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Randolph Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Baker, Etta	Hickory	Catawba
Bannerman, Fannie Noel Burgaw Pender Beatty, Jennie Stanley Gaston Biggers, Zula M. Harrisburg Mecklenburg Blackwelder, Gladys Mooresville Iredell Blevins, Grace Wilkesboro Wilkes Bradshaw, Loy Lenoir Caldwell Brandon, Alice E. Yadkinville Yadkin Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Bailey, Myrtle G	Morganton	Burke
Beatty, Jennie Stanley Gaston Biggers, Zula M. Harrisburg Mecklenburg Blackwelder, Gladys Mooresville Iredell Blevins, Grace Wilkesboro Wilkes Bradshaw, Loy Lenoir Caldwell Brandon, Alice E. Yadkinville Yadkin Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph			
Biggers, Zula M.         Harrisburg         Mecklenburg           Blackwelder, Gladys         Mooresville         Iredell           Blevins, Grace         Wilkesboro         Wilkes           Bradshaw, Loy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brandon, Alice E.         Yadkinville         Yadkin           Brantley, Ruby         Mooresville         Iredell           Browning, Maude         Stony Point         Iredell           Browning, Maude         Stony Point         Iredell           Britt, Mrs. C. F.         Anderson, S. C.         Anderson           Brooks, Luey         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Cleste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wades	•	_	
Blackwelder, Gladys Mooresville Iredell Blevins, Grace Wilkesboro Wilkes Bradshaw, Loy Lenoir Caldwell Brandon, Alice E. Yadkinville Yadkin Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph			
Blevins, Grace         Wilkesboro         Wilkes           Bradshaw, Loy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brandon, Alice E.         Yadkinville         Yadkin           Brantley, Ruby         Mooresville         Iredell           Browning, Maude         Stony Point         Iredell           Britt, Mrs. C. F.         Anderson, S. C.         Anderson           Brooks, Lucy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Geleste         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Geleste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craid, Gladys E.         Barber <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Bradshaw, Loy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brandon, Alice E.         Yadkinville         Yadkin           Brantley, Ruby         Mooresville         Iredell           Browning, Maude         Stony Point         Iredell           Britt, Mrs. C. F.         Anderson, S. C.         Anderson           Brooks, Lucy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir			
Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph			
Brantley, Ruby Mooresville Iredell Browning, Maude Stony Point Iredell Britt, Mrs. C. F. Anderson, S. C. Anderson Brooks, Lucy Lenoir Caldwell Brown, Nell Blowing Rock Watauga Burt, Ada Buie's Creek Harnett Butler, Glendon Roseboro Sampson Carpenter, Grace L. Cherryville Gaston Cass, F. E. Harmony Iredell Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T. Nashville Nash Chamblee, Celeste Nashville Nash Clark, Flora Crossnore Avery Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Brandon, Alice E	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Britt, Mrs. C. F.         Anderson, S. C.         Anderson           Brooks, Lucy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Britt, Mrs. C. F.         Anderson, S. C.         Anderson           Brooks, Lucy         Lenoir         Caldwell           Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton <t< td=""><td>Browning, Maude</td><td>Stony Point</td><td>Iredell</td></t<>	Browning, Maude	Stony Point	Iredell
Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro			
Brown, Nell         Blowing Rock         Watauga           Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro	Brooks, Lucy	Lenoir	Caldwell
Burt, Ada         Buie's Creek         Harnett           Butler, Glendon         Roseboro         Sampson           Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Flizabeth         Thornwall         Harnett           Elliott, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro			
Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Easterling, Bessie         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Flizabeth         Thornwall         Harnett           Elliott, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro         Randolph			
Carpenter, Grace L.         Cherryville         Gaston           Cass, F. E.         Harmony         Iredell           Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. T.         Nashville         Nash           Chamblee, Celeste         Nashville         Nash           Clark, Flora         Crossnore         Avery           Click, Hester         Woodleaf         Rowan           Coppedge, Annie C.         Wadesboro         Anson           Correll, Gladys E.         Barber         Rowan           Craig, Mrs. Eva P.         High Point         Guilford           Deal, Clara         Morganton         Burke           Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Easterling, Bessie         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Flizabeth         Thornwall         Harnett           Elliott, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro         Randolph	Butler, Glendon	Roseboro	Sampson
Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. TNashvilleNash Chamblee, CelesteNashvilleNash Clark, FloraCrossnoreAvery Click, HesterWoodleafRowan Coppedge, Annie CWadesboroAnson Correll, Gladys EBarberRowan Craig, Mrs. Eva PHigh PointGuilford Deal, ClaraMorgantonBurke Dingelholf, EstherLenoirCaldwell Dula, Mrs. W. JLenoirCaldwell Dunn, LenaRoberdelRichmond Easterling, BessieRoberdelRichmond Edwards, Mary FRutherfordtonRutherford Edwards, Mary MCharlotteMecklenburg Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliotf, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph	Carpenter, Grace L	Cherryville	Gaston
Chamblee, Mrs. S. V. TNashvilleNash Chamblee, CelesteNashvilleNash Clark, FloraCrossnoreAvery Click, HesterWoodleafRowan Coppedge, Annie CWadesboroAnson Correll, Gladys EBarberRowan Craig, Mrs. Eva PHigh PointGuilford Deal, ClaraMorgantonBurke Dingelholf, EstherLenoirCaldwell Dula, Mrs. W. JLenoirCaldwell Dunn, LenaRoberdelRichmond Easterling, BessieRoberdelRichmond Edwards, Mary FRutherfordtonRutherford Edwards, Mary MCharlotteMecklenburg Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliotf, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph	Cass, F. E	Harmony	Iredell
Clark, Flora			
Click, Hester Woodleaf Rowan Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliotf, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Chamblee, Celeste	Nashville	Nash
Coppedge, Annie C. Wadesboro Anson Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliotf, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Clark, Flora	Crossnore	Avery
Correll, Gladys E. Barber Rowan Craig, Mrs. Eva P. High Point Guilford Deal, Clara Morganton Burke Dingelholf, Esther Lenoir Caldwell Dula, Mrs. W. J. Lenoir Caldwell Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliotf, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Click, Hester	Woodleaf	Rowan
Craig, Mrs. Eva P.       High Point       Guilford         Deal, Clara       Morganton       Burke         Dingelholf, Esther       Lenoir       Caldwell         Dula, Mrs. W. J.       Lenoir       Caldwell         Dunn, Lena       Roberdel       Richmond         Easterling, Bessie       Roberdel       Richmond         Edwards, Mary F.       Rutherfordton       Rutherford         Edwards, Mary M.       Charlotte       Mecklenburg         Elliott, Elizabeth       Thornwall       Harnett         Elliott, Frank D.       Hollis       Cleveland         Ellis, Mayme       Millboro       Randolph	Coppedge, Annie C	Wadesboro	Anson
Deal, Clara	Correll, Gladys E	Barber	Rowan
Dingelholf, Esther         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dula, Mrs. W. J.         Lenoir         Caldwell           Dunn, Lena         Roberdel         Richmond           Easterling, Bessie         Roberdel         Richmond           Edwards, Mary F.         Rutherfordton         Rutherford           Edwards, Mary M.         Charlotte         Mecklenburg           Elliott, Elizabeth         Thornwall         Harnett           Elliotf, Frank D.         Hollis         Cleveland           Ellis, Mayme         Millboro         Randolph	Craig, Mrs. Eva P	High Point	Guilford
Dula, Mrs. W. J.       Lenoir       Caldwell         Dunn, Lena       Roberdel       Richmond         Easterling, Bessie       Roberdel       Richmond         Edwards, Mary F.       Rutherfordton       Rutherford         Edwards, Mary M.       Charlotte       Mecklenburg         Elliott, Elizabeth       Thornwall       Harnett         Elliotf, Frank D.       Hollis       Cleveland         Ellis, Mayme       Millboro       Randolph	Deal, Clara	Morganton	Burke
Dunn, Lena Roberdel Richmond Easterling, Bessie Roberdel Richmond Edwards, Mary F. Rutherfordton Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. Charlotte Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth Thornwall Harnett Elliott, Frank D. Hollis Cleveland Ellis, Mayme Millboro Randolph	Dingelholf, Esther	Lenoir	Caldwell
Easterling, Bessie — Roberdel — Richmond Edwards, Mary F. — Rutherfordton — Rutherford Edwards, Mary M. — Charlotte — Mecklenburg Elliott, Elizabeth — Thornwall — Harnett Elliotf, Frank D. — Hollis — Cleveland Ellis, Mayme — Millboro — Randolph	Dula, Mrs. W. J	Lenoir	Caldwell
Edwards, Mary FRutherfordtonRutherford Edwards, Mary MCharlotteMecklenburg Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliott, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph	Dunn, Lena	Roberdel	Richmond
Edwards, Mary MCharlotteMecklenburg Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliott, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph	Easterling, Bessie	Roberdel	Richmond
Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliotf, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph			
Elliott, ElizabethThornwallHarnett Elliotf, Frank DHollisCleveland Ellis, MaymeMillboroRandolph			
Ellis, MaymeRandolph	Elliott, Elizabeth	Thornwall	Harnett
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Emerson, CarrieConcordCabarrus	Ellis, Mayme	Millboro	Randolph
	Emerson, Carrie	Concord	Cabarrus

Name	Address	County
Erwin, Blanche	Maiden	Catawba
Ferrell, Gertrude	Buie's Creek	Harnett
Fleming, Sadie J	Boonville	Yadkin
Foster, Ethel	Mocksville	Davie
Fox, Ethel C.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Foy, Charles K.	Gastonia	Gaston
Francis, Luceta	Shelby	Cleveland
Franklin, Cordia	Crossnore	Avery
Gilchrist, Margaret	Cameron	Moore
Gillean, Thelma	Woodleaf	Rowan
Glenn, Mrs. V. E	Ocilla, Ga	Irwin
Goforth, Sarah E	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Greene, Mrs. A. I.		
Goodnight, Eunice	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Guffey, Esther	Union Mills	Rutherford
Haliburton, Elsie		
Hall, Lizzie N	Autryville	Cumberland
Hart, Julia C	Norwood	Stanly
Hendricks, Melvarine		
Heavner, B. L.		
Hester, Eula	Hurdle Mills	Person
Hiatt, W. E		
Hinson, J. E	Monroe	Union
Hill, Mrs. Joe		
Hinson, Mildred L		
Honeycutt, Lessie	Orange	Sampson
Hood, Virgie	Morganton	Burke
Howell, Annie		
Howell, John T	Brookside	Watauga
Hutchison, S. Blaine	Brewers	Wilkes
Hutchison, S. C		
Johnson, Mary J		
Johnson, Spencer N		
Joines, Verna		
Jordan, Mary E		
Joy, Mary B		
Koon, Joe		
Koon, Mary E	Lincolnton	Gaston

Koon, Pearl	ly ell on on rd
Kimrey, MabelNorwoodStan Kistler, LeliaMooresvilleIrede	ly ell on on rd
Kistler, LeliaIrede	ell on on rd
	on on rd
minutes, minute of account waters of the control of	on rd
Larlton, Lois EWadesboroAnso	
Lawrence, Victoria EGuilfo	
Lawson, NellieIrede	
Lazenby, RuthIrede	211
Lemley, EmmaAsl	
Lentz, AlbertineStan	
Maulden, S. PConcordCabarr	us
McCain, RuthUnio	n
McCarter, MarionClover, S. CYor	
McCarter, Martin WClover, S. CYor	
McCollough, Wylma BSalters, S. CWilliamsbur	g
MacDonald, JanieBiscoeMoon	
McElroy, MamieChester, S. CCheste	
McKay, Bertie BIrede	
McLane, LillianWhitnelCaldwe	11
Millikan, J. TRandlemanRandolp	
Moore, ElizaLancaster, S. CLancaste	r
Moore, Nannie HLancaster, S. CLancaste	r
Morgan, Effie MWak	
Myers, NoraWilke	s
Nichols, BeatricePurlearWilke	s
Nichols, DellaWilker	S
Nixon, EvalineDavidsonLincol	n
Noel, Mrs. K. LLexington, MissHolme	S
Packer, Ella MClintonSampso	
Padgett, EdraOlinIrede	
Pascal, JuliaBurk	
Patterson, ZettaHiddeniteAlexande	$\mathbf{r}$
Paysour, GraceBallasGasto	n
Pendry, J. RYadkinvilleYadkin	n
Phillips, MarianAver	У
Plunkett, MaryWadesboroAnsor	n
Powell, EdnaIrede	11
Powell, Mrs. R. CLenoirCaldwell	11

Name	Address	County
Proffit, Mrs. B. F.	Maple Springs	Wilkes
Renshaw, T. N	Cleveland	Iredell
Reynolds, Neva	Scotts	Iredell
Rice, Maude		
	Conover	
	Conover	
	Lincolnton	
	New Castle	
	Trinity	
	Cherryville	
Scott, Iva	Pinnacle	Surry
Sherrill, Hazel	Hickory	Catawba
Shoaf, Nettie	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Short, Ila	Wadesboro	Anson
	Mooresville	
Spencer, Edith	Marion	McDowell
	Marion	
Smith, Mrs. Irvin	High Rock	Davidson
	Barium Springs	
Stogner, Margaret L	Rockingham	Richmond
Stroup, Ercie	Stanley	Gaston
Stroup, Lottie	Stanley	Gaston
	Peachland	
	Lexington	
	Roseboro	
	Cameron	
	Harley	
	East Bend	
	Purlear	
	Charlotte	
	Statesville	
Turner, Oneida	Hopkins, S. C	Richland
	Yadkinville	
	Asheboro	
	Asheboro	
	Lenoir	
	East Bend	
Waters, Edna	Mooresville	Iredell

Name	Address	County
Westbrook, Gem E	Blacksburg, S. C	Cherokee
Whitlock, Sarah	Norwood	Stanly
Wilhelm, Annie B		
Wilson, Della	Marion	McDowell
Wilson, Mae	Reese	Watauga
Williams, Gus	New Hope	Iredell
Williams, Louise H	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Williams, Maude B	Rutherford College	Burke
Williams, Toy	Jennings	Iredell
Zelton, Zelda	Nebo	McDowel

# NOT CLASSIFIED

Name	Address	County
Atkins, Nora	Round Peak	Surry
Beach, Margaret	_Mast	Watauga
Beyer, Nancy	_Punxsutawney, Pa	Jefferson
Bingham, Ruth	_Amantha	Watauga
Boylin, Betsy B	-Wadesboro	Anson
German, Lucile	Boomer	Wilkes
Greer, Theodore	_Yuma	Watauga
Handy, Edith	_Dehart	Wilkes
Helms, Claude	-Monroe	Union
Hunter, Ruth	_Stony Point	Alexander
Lyon, Mrs. Etta Lewis	_Boone	Watauga
Miller, Cora		
Pardue, Bernice		
Stanbury, Annie		
Swink, Louise		
Wells, Annie	_Kenansville	Duplin
Waddell, Gussie	_Ansonville	Anson
Watson ,Lloyd	_Yuma	Watauga

ENROLLMENT BY CLA	SSES	FOR THE YEAR, 1923-1924	Ė
Normal Department-		High School Department-	
Senior Class	14	Fourth Year	47
		Third Year	
Junior Class	0.4		
		Second Year	
		First Year	
First Summer School-New S	Studen	ts	488
Second Summer School-New			
Not Classified During the Y			18
		,	
Total for the Year			1008
_			
ENROLLMENT BY C	OUNT	IES-NORTH CAROLINA	
Alamance	2	McDowell	. 13
Alexander	23	Madison	
Alleghany	26	Mecklenburg	
Anson	10	Mitchell	_ 2
Ashe	49	Montgomery	. 1
Avery	36	Moore	. 6
Bladen	1	Nash	
Buncombe	1	New Hanover	
Burke	29	Onslow	
Cabarrus	18	Orange	_ 1
Caldwell	52	Pasquotank	. 1
Caswell	1	Pender	
Catawba	20	Person	
Chatham	2	Polk	. 1
Cleveland	15	RandolphRichmond	- 7
Columbus	1		
Cumberland	4	Robeson	- 7
Dare	1	Rockingham	. 6
Davidson	8	Rowan	. 11
Davie	11	Rutherford	. 21 . 19
Duplin	5	Sampson	
Forsyth	3	Scotland	- 1 - 14
Franklin	4	Stanly	
Gaston	45	Surry	
Guilford	12	Union	-
Halifax	1	Wake	
Harnett	4 1	Warren Watauga	
Iredell	63	Wayne	
Johnston		Wilkes	
Lee	4	Yadkin	-
Lenoir	2	Yancey	
Lincoln	22	Tancey	
Zincom z	22	Total for N. C.	967

# FROM OTHER STATES—BY COUNTIES

Andergen S C	1	Maulhara S C 1
Anderson, S. C.	_	Marlboro, S. C 1
Brantley, Ga	1	Marion, S. C 1
Carter, Tenn.	3	Nottoway, Va 1
Cherokee, S. C.	1	Orange, Fla 1
Chester, S. C.	1	Richland, S. C 1
Effingham, Ga	1	Rabun, Ga 1
Grayson, Va	$^{2}$	Sullivan, Tenn 1
Harford, Md	2	Washington, Tenn 4
Holmes, Miss.	1	Williamsburg, S. C 1
Irwin, Ga.	1	York, S. C 5
Jasper, Miss	1	·
Jefferson, Pa	1	Total for Other States 41
Johnson, Tenn	5	
Lancaster, S. C.	$^2$	Total Number Taught Dur-
Lee, Va	1	ing the Year1008







APPALADHAN STATE TELEMAS COLLEGE
BOONE, N. O.